

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	GEN	ERAL	9
1.1	ING	TRUCTIONS	Q
1.2		ANDARDS, CERTIFICATES AND APPROVALS	
1.3		SE STANDARDS FOR EMC & SAFETY	
1.4		DTECTIVE CLASS	
1.5		ANSPORT & STORAGE CONDITIONS	
1.6	ΟΡΙ	ERATING CONDITIONS	12
1.7		D SPECIFICATIONS	
1.8	Pac	CKAGE CHECK LIST	13
2.	PRO	DUCTS OVERVIEW	14
2	.1.1	Technical Specifications	14
2	.1.2	Serial drivers (COM1/COM2)	16
2	.1.3	Ethernet drivers (RJ45)	17
3.	ORD	ERING CODE	18
3.1	CP	S TOUCH ORDERING CODE	18
4.	INST		19
4.1	INS	TALLATION	19
4.2	DIM	IENSIONAL DRAWINGS	20
4	.2.1	Dimensional drawings of the CPS4	
4	.2.2	Dimensional drawings of the CPS7L / CPS7	
•	.2.3	Dimensional drawings of the CPS10	
	.2.4	Dimensional drawings of the CPS15	
4.3		UNTING	
4.4	PO	WER SUPPLY	25
	-		
4.5		ERFACES	26
4	.5.1	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C)	26 27
4	.5.1 .5.2	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485)	26 27 27
4 4 4	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card)	26 27 27 28
4 4 4 4	.5.1 .5.2	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485)	26 27 27 28 29
4 4 4 4 4	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet	26 27 28 29 29
4 4 4 4 4 4	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output	26 27 28 29 29 29 30 30
4 4 4 4 4 4	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output.	26 27 28 29 29 29 30 30 31
4 4 4 4 4 4	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output	26 27 28 29 29 29 30 30 31
4 4 4 4 4 4 4	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 Re	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output.	26 27 28 29 29 30 30 31 32
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5.1	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 Re/ SOF PC	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK SOFTWARE	26 27 28 29 30 30 31 32 33 33
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5.1 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 Re / SOF PC .1.1	ERFACESCOM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK SOFTWARE Basic software - CPS Studio	26 27 28 29 30 30 31 32 33 33
4 4 4 4 4 4 4.6 5. 5.1 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 RE / SOF PC .1.1 .1.2	ERFACESCOM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Basic software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus	26 27 28 29 30 30 31 32 33 33 33
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5. 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 RE / SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Basic software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus Historical viewer	26 27 28 29 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5. 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 RE / SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Basic software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS Studio Plus Historical viewer System Requirements	26 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 34 34
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5. 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 Re / SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus Historical viewer System Requirements Software Installation	26 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 35
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5. 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 Re / SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5 .1.6	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Basic software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus Historical viewer System Requirements Software Installation. Accessories	26 27 28 29 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 35 35
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5. 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 Re/ SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5 .1.6 .1.7	ERFACES	26 27 28 29 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 35
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5. 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 Re/ SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5 .1.6 .1.7	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Basic software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus Historical viewer System Requirements Software Installation. Accessories	26 27 28 29 29 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 35 35 36
4 4 4 4 4 4 4.6 5. 5.1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 Re/ SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5 .1.6 .1.7 CP	ERFACES	26 27 28 29 29 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 35 35 36 36
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5. 5.1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 RE/ SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5 .1.6 .1.7 CP .2.1 .2.2 .2.3	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Basic software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS Studio Plus Historical viewer System Requirements Software Installation Accessories Quick start S TOUCH FIRMWARE CPS Touch startup	26 27 28 29 29 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 35 35 35 36 37
4 4 4 4 4 4 4.6 5. 5.1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 RE/ SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5 .1.6 .1.7 CP .2.1 .2.2 .2.3 .2.4	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Basic software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus Historical viewer System Requirements Software Installation Accessories Quick start S TOUCH FIRMWARE CPS Touch startup Run Project	26 27 28 29 29 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 35 35 36 37 37 40
4 4 4 4 4 4 4.6 5. 5.1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 RE/ SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5 .1.6 .1.7 CP .2.1 .2.2 .2.3 .2.4 .2.5	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot. Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Software Software Software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus Historical viewer System Requirements Software Installation Accessories Quick start. S TOUCH FIRMWARE CPS Touch startup Run Project Instrument Touch Calibrate	26 27 28 29 29 30 30 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 35 35 35 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 36 37 37 36 35 35 37 37 37 37 37 35 35 35 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
4 4 4 4 4 4 4.6 5. 5.1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.5.1 .5.2 .5.3 .5.4 .5.5 .5.6 .5.7 .5.8 RE/ SOF PC .1.1 .1.2 .1.3 .1.4 .1.5 .1.6 .1.7 CP .2.1 .2.2 .2.3 .2.4	ERFACES COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C) COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485) COM3 (Network option card) Ethernet USB Host SD slot Sound input/Output Digital input/Digital output AL TIME CLOCK TWARE Basic software - CPS Studio Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus Historical viewer System Requirements Software Installation Accessories Quick start. S TOUCH FIRMWARE CPS Touch startup Run Project	26 27 28 29 29 30 30 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 35 35 35 35 36 37 40 44 45

6.	CPS	STUDIO	47
6.1	Pro	DJECT STATUS	47
6.2	CRE	ATE NEW PROJECT	48
6.3		NU BAR	
6.	3.1	File	
0	6.3.1.1		
	3.2 3.3	Edit Format	
		View	
		Objects	
6.	3.6	Project	
6.4		NDARD BAR	
6.5		MAT BAR	
6.6		DJECT EXPLORER	
	6.1 6.2	SettingScreen	
		Tag	
		Connection	
	6.6.4.1	1 OPC server	
	6.6.4.2	2 Other networks (Fieldbus)	81
	6.6.4.3	3 General	82
	6.5	Scheduler	
		Recipe	
	6.7	Event & Alarm	
		Data Logging User Script	
	6.10	Security	
-		Language	
6.7		DL BOX	
6.	7.1	Basic Objects	
	6.7.1.1	I	
	6.7.1.2		
	6.7.1.3	50	
	6.7.1.4	8	
	6.7.1.5	1	
	6.7.1.6		
	6.7.1.7		
	6.7.1.8	L	
	6.7.1.9	e	
	6.7.1.1	6	
	6.7.1.1		
	6.7.1.1		
	6.7.1.1		
	6.7.1.1 6.7.1.1		
	6.7.1.1		
	6.7.1.1		
	6.7.1.1		
	6.7.1.1		
	6.7.1.2		
	6.7.1.2	*	
	6.7.1.2	1	
	6.7.1.2		
	6.7.1.2		
	6.7.1.2		
	6.7.1.2	•	
	6.7.1.2		
		00	

6.7.1.	28 XY Chart	187
6.7.1.	29 Group Panel	190
6.7.2	Enhanced Objects	191
6.7.2.	1 Common Properties	191
6.7.2.	2 Level	193
6.7.2.	3 Meter	199
6.7.2.	4 Slider	
6.7.2.		
6.7.2.		
6.7.2.		
6.7.2		
6.7.2.		
6.7.2.		
6.7.3	Graphics	
6.7.4	Symbol Factory	
6.7.4.		
	OJECT TOOLS	
6.8.1	Build	
6.8.2	Build & Offline Simulation	245
6.8.3	Build & Online Simulation	
6.8.4	Online Simulation	
6.8.5	Stop	
6.8.6	Build & Download	
6.8.7 6.8.8	Download	
6.8.9	Project status OPC Server tool	
6.8.10	OPC Client tool	
	OJECT BACKUP	
	PRINT	
6.10.1	USB Printer	
6.10.2	Network Printer (LPT1)	
6.10.3	Alarms Print	258
6.10.3	3.1 Enable Print Events	258
6.10.3	3.2 Real time alarm print	259
6.10.3	3.3 Historical Alarm Print	259
6.10.3	3.4 Log & Print operator actions	
6.10.4	Historical data Print	261
6.10.4	4.1 Enable Print Historical data	261
6.10.4	4.2 Print Historical data	261
6.10.5	Print Screen	
	DA 21 CFR PART 11 COMPLIANCE	
6.11.1	~	
6.11.1		
6.11.1	8 8	
6.11.1	1.4 Procedure to add Remarks on Digital data	270
6.11.1		
6.12 F	How to send Project files	274
7. SCR	IPTS	
	STEM FUNCTIONS	
	TH FUNCTIONS	
7.2.1	Abs()	
7.2.2	ACos()	
7.2.3	ASin()	
7.2.4 7.2.5	Atan() Cos()	
7.2.5	Exp()	
7.2.7	Log()	

7.2.8	Log10()	
7.2.9	Max()	
7.2.10	Min()	
7.2.11	Pow()	
7.2.12	Round()	
7.2.13	Sin()	
7.2.14	Sqrt()	
7.2.15	Tan()	
7.3.1 7.3.2	ADD	
7.3.2	SUB	
7.3.3	MUL DIV	
7.3.4	Remainder	
	DGICAL FUNCTIONS	
7.4 LC	Bitwise And, &	
7.4.1	Bitwise Or, I	
7.4.2	Bitwise XOR, ^	
7.4.3	Logical NOT, !	
7.4.4	Bitwise NOT, ~	
7.4.5	Logical AND, &&	
7.4.0	Logical OR,	
7.4.7	True	
7.4.8	False	
	IFT FUNCTIONS	
7.5 Sr 7.5.1		
7.5.1	Shift Left, <<	
	Shift Right, >>	
7.6 R i 7.6.1		
	Equal To, ==	
7.6.2 7.6.3	Not Equal To, !=	
7.6.3	Less than, < Greater than, >	
7.6.4	Less than or equal to, <=	
7.6.5	Greater than or equal to, >=	
	SIGNMENT FUNCTIONS	
7.7.1	Equal to, =	
	Equal to, =	
	ERATION FUNCTIONS	
	While	
7.9.1		
-	For	
7.10.1 7.10.2	Break	
7.10.2	Continue	
8. HIS	TORICAL VIEWER	
	JMAN MACHINE INTERFACE CPS TOUCH	
8.1.1	Preparation of historical data storage in CPS Touch	
8.1.2	CPS Touch data archive in PC using storage device (USB stick)	
8.1.3	CPS Touch data archive in PC via Ethernet	
	SERVED	
	OCLS	
8.3.1	Tool Bar	
8.3.2	Menu Bar	
····	PORT	
8.5 E>	PORT DATA TO EXCEL	323
8.6 E>	PORT DATA TO DATABASE	324
8.7 Ri	MARK	326
8.8 VI	EW	328
8.9 Di	SPLAY	329
8.9.1	Trend view	
8.9.2	Events/Alarm List	

•	.9.3	Reserved	
8	.9.4	Value List	331
8.10	D F	PAGE SELECTION	332
8.1 ⁻	1 5	Search	333
8	.11.1	By Time	333
8	.11.2	Period of Time	333
8	.11.3	By Tag Name	
8	.11.4	By Alarm/Event	
8	.11.5	By Remark	
8.1	2 F	PRINT.	
9.	CPS	REMOTE VIEWER	337
9. 9.1			
	Ov		337
9.1	Ov Sy:	ERVIEW STEM REQUIREMENTS	337 337
9.1 9.2	Ov Sy: Lin	ERVIEW STEM REQUIREMENTS IITATIONS	337 337 337
9.1 9.2 9.3	OV Sy: Lin Ins	ERVIEW STEM REQUIREMENTS IITATIONS TALLATION	337 337 337 339
9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4	OV SY: LIN INS CP	ERVIEW STEM REQUIREMENTS IITATIONS STALLATION S REMOTE VIEWER SESSION	337 337 337 339 340
9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5	OV SY: LIM INS CP VIE	ERVIEW STEM REQUIREMENTS IITATIONS TALLATION	337 337 337 339 340 342

GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

INFORMATION, It helps users with more details about the topic and failure to follow may lead to unpredictable results.

WARNING, Failure to follow may lead to minor injury or damage / malfunctioning of equipment

DANGER, Failure to follow may lead to injury or fatal accident to operating personal or damage/malfunctioning of equipment

CAUTION, Failure to follow may lead to malfunctioning of equipment, damage or repair



Protective Earth

DC Supply

PREFACE

Pyrocontrole reserves the right to change information available in this document without notice. Pyrocontrole is not liable for any damages incurred to equipment/personal during installation or use of equipment as explained in this document. User must acquire sufficient knowledge & skills prior to use the equipment in the application and follow all the local standards & regulations to meet safety requirements

WinCE ® is registered trade mark of Microsoft Corporation

Symbol Factory ® is registered trade mark of Software tool box

1. General

1.1 Instructions

Read Installation and Operation manuals carefully before installation, repairs, or commissioning of the equipment

Follow all local standards/regulations for using electrical power supply, connection to the equipment, grounding, shielding during installation and commissioning.

Obtain sufficient skills and training before using the equipment.

If any damages are observed in transportation, inform (to) the supplier with supporting information including product details and photographs.

General Precaution

Use Restriction

These products are not authorized for use in life supporting systems, aircraft navigation control systems, military systems and any other application where performance failure could be life threatening or otherwise catastrophic.

Disassembling or Modification

Do not disassemble or modify LCD module. It may damage sensitive parts inside LCD module and may cause scratches of dust on display. Manufacturer does not warrant the module if customers disassemble or modify LCD module.

Breakage of LCD display

If LCD display is broken and liquid crystal spills out, do not ingest or inhale liquid crystal and do not contact liquid crystal with skin.

If liquid crystal comes in contact mouth or eyes, rinse out with water immediately.

If liquid crystal comes in contact with skin or clothes, wash if off immediately with alcohol and rinse thoroughly with water.

Handle carefully any chips of glass it may cause injury, when glass is broken.

Absolute ratings

Do not exceed the absolute maximum rating values such as supply voltage, environment temperature etc, otherwise LCD module might get damaged.

Please do not leave LCD module in the environment of high humidity and high temperature for long time.

It is recommended to employ protection circuit for power supply.

Operation

Do not touch, push or rub the LCD display surface with anything harder than HB pencil lead.

Use fingerstalls of soft gloves in order to keep clean display quality.

When LCD display surface is dusty, please wipe gently with absorbent cotton or other soft material.

Wipe off saliva or water drops as soon as possible. If saliva or water drops contact with polarizer for a long time, they may cause deformation or color fading.

When cleaning the adhesives, please use absorbent cotton wetted with a little petroleum benzene or other adequate solvent.

Static Electricity

Protection film must remove very slowly from the surface of LCD module to prevent from electrostatic occurrence. Persons handle the LCD display should be grounded through adequate methods.

Strong light exposure

The LCD display shall be not exposed to strong light such as direct sunlight. LCD display characteristics may be changed.

Disposal

When disposing LCD module, obey the local environmental regulations.

1.2 Standards, Certificates and Approvals

The table below shows the approvals that may be available.

Description	Details
Low Voltage Directive	2006/95/EC
EMC Directive	2004/108/EC
Requirements for Emission	EN 61000-6-4 :2007
Requirements for Interference	EN 61000-6-2 :2005
Immunity	
Tick mark for Australia	AS/NZS CISPR 11:2004
FCC	FCC Part 15, Subpart B, Class A

1.3 Base Standards for EMC & Safety

Description	Details
Electrostatic discharge	IEC 61000-4-2: 2008
Radiated radio-frequency	IEC 61000-4-3: 2006 + A1:2007 +
electromagnetic fields	A2:2010
Electrical fast transient/burst	IEC 61000-4-4: 2004 + A1: 2010
Surge	IEC 61000-4-5: 2005
Conducted disturbances induced	IEC 61000-4-6: 2008
by radio-frequency fields	
Power frequency magnetic field	IEC 61000-4-8: 2009
Voltage dips, short interruptions	IEC 61000-4-11: 2004
and voltage variations	
Emission from Electromagnetic	CISPR 11:2009 + A1:2010 Class A
fields	
Harmonics Current	IEC61000-3-2:2005 + A1:2008 +
	A2:2009
Voltage Fluctuation and Flicks	IEC61000-3-3:2008
Requirements for Safety	EN61010-1:2001

1.4 Protective class

Description	Details
Standard enclosures	IP 65 (Front), IP20 housing and
	terminals
Stainless steel front – Option	IP 66K (Front), IP20 housing and
	terminals

1.5 Transport & Storage conditions

The following specifications apply

Description	Details
Drop with packing conforming to	10 drops from 60cm on 1 corner,
IEC 60068-2-31	3 edges, 6 surfaces
Drop with out packing	Nil
Temperature	-20 ^o C to + 60 ^o C
Relative Humidity	10% to 90%, no condensation
Altitude	2000 meters maximum
Sinusoidal vibration conforming to	5 to 10 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude
IEC 60068-2-6	10 to 150 Hz: 2g 1oct/min. 40
	sweeps
Shock conforming to IEC 60068-2- 29	3 shocks per direction 11ms 15g

Best conditions for storage of LCD display modules

- 1. Room ambient temperature 15 $^{\circ}$ to 35 $^{\circ}$ C and 65% RH or less.
- 2. Do not store in surroundings containing organic solvent or corrosive gas.
- 3. Store CPS Touch in anti-electrostatic container or bag.

1.6 Operating conditions

Description	Details
Temperature	$0 {}^{0}\text{C}$ to + 50 ${}^{0}\text{C}$
Relative Humidity	10% to 90%, no condensation
Altitude	2000 meters maximum
Pollution	Degree 2
Sinusoidal vibration conforming to	10 to 58Hz: 0.75mm amplitude
IEC 60068-2-6	58 to 150Hz: 1g 1oct/min. 1
	sweep
Shock conforming to IEC 60068-2-	3 shocks per direction 11ms 10g
29	

In the case of temperatures below 0 $^{\circ}$ C, the response time of liquid crystal becomes slower and color of the display will be darker than normal. Do not operate CPS Touch in ambient temperature less than 0 $^{\circ}$ C.

1.7 LCD specifications

Description	Details
Touch operations	1,000,000 times using R 0.8
	Polyacetal stylus with force 250g
Vibration test	10-55 Hz, Stroke: 1.5mm, 2 hrs.
	for each direction of X, Y, Z
Shock test	100 G, 6 ms, +/- X, +/- Y, +/- Z,
	3 times for each direction
Package vibration test	0.015G*G/Hz from 5-200 Hz,
	-6bB /Octave from 200-500 Hz,
	2 hrs for each direction of X, Y, Z
Package drop test	10 drops from 60 cm on 1 corner,
	3 edges, 6 surfaces

Typical View Angle

Model	CPS4	CPS7L	CPS7	CPS10	CPS15
Vertical (Up/Down)	50 ⁰ / 70 ⁰	50 ⁰ / 70 ⁰	50 ⁰ / 70 ⁰	60 ⁰ / 70 ⁰	80 ⁰ / 80 ⁰
Horizontal (Left/Right)	70 ⁰ / 70 ⁰	70 ⁰ / 70 ⁰	70 ⁰ / 70 ⁰	75 ⁰ / 75 ⁰	85 ⁰ / 85 ⁰

1.8 Package check list

Description	Details
CPS device	
Power supply Connector	
Mounting kit	
CPS Studio CD with CPS Touch	
user manual soft copy	

Other accessories if ordered in separate pack(s)

Along with standard CPS Touch product catalog, please check additional accessories catalog for more details about specific PLC cables, spare parts etc.

Description	Details
Hardware lock with CPS Studio Plus	
PC to CPS Touch cable	Ethernet Cable
CPS Touch to PLC cable	
SD card	
Flash memory, USB	
Sound Board	

2. Products Overview

Five CPS Touch models CPS4, CPS7L, CPS7, CPS10 & CPS15 are available.

2.1.1 Technical Specifications

Model	CPS4	CPS7L	CPS7	CPS10	CPS15
Size	4.3"	7"	7"	10"	15"
Resolution (W X H in pixels)	480 x 272	800 x 480	800 x 480	1024 x 768	1024 x 768
Display type	TFT, Wide touch Screen	TFT, Wide touch Screen	TFT, Wide touch Screen	TFT touch screen	TFT touch screen
Colors	65,536	65,536	65,536	65,536	65,536
Touch screen Type	Resistive analog	Resistive analog	Resistive analog	Resistive analog	Resistive analog
Active display area (W X H mm)	95 X 54	152 X 91	152 X 91	203 X 152	304 X 228
Display position	Both horizontal & vertical	Both horizontal & vertical	Both horizontal & vertical	Both horizontal & vertical	Both horizontal & vertical
MTBF back light at 25 [°] C	30,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs
Backlight	LED	LED	LED	LED	CCFL
Brightness Adjustment	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Language Fonts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Main Hardware					
Processor, CPU speed	ARM11, 533Mhz	ARM11, 533Mhz	ARM Cortex-A8, 667Mhz	ARM Cortex-A8, 667Mhz	ARM Cortex-A8, 667Mhz
Flash Memory(ROM)	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB
SDRAM(RAM)	128 MB	128 MB	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB
Operating system	WinCE 6.0	WinCE 6.0	WinCE 6.0	WinCE 6.0	WinCE 6.0
Real Time Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Buzzer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sound Output	N.A	N.A	Option	Option	Option
SD card slot	Yes	N.A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communication ports/Interfaces					
RS232C, DB9 Male	1	1	1	1	1
RS232C/ RS422/ RS485, DB25 Female	1	1	1	1	1
Ethernet 10/100 Mbps, RJ45	Option	Option	1	2	2
USB Host	1	1	1	1	1

Model	CPS4	CPS7L	CPS7	CPS10	CPS15
Other networks (Slav	ve)			•	•
PROFIBUS DP/MPI, PROFINET IO	Option	N.A	Option	Option	Option
DeviceNet, EtherNet/IP	Option	N.A	Option	Option	Option
CANopen, EtherCAT	Option	N.A	Option	Option	Option
BACnet/IP	Option	N.A	Option	Option	Option
General specifications					
Rated Voltage	24 V DC	24 V DC, 110/220V AC	24 V DC, 110/220V AC	24 V DC, 110/220V AC	24 V DC, 110/220V AC
Power supply	11-36V DC	11-36V DC, 90-250V AC	11-36V DC, 90- 250V AC	11-36V DC, 90-250V AC	11-36V DC, 90- 250V AC
Rated Current	0.91A (DC)	1.09A (DC), 0.27A (AC)	1.18 A(DC), 0.29A(AC)	1.36A (DC), 0.33A(AC)	2.46A(DC) , 0.6A(AC)
Power Consumption (with out sound output)	10 W	12W	13W	15W	27W
Power on LED indicator	Yes	N.A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Outer dimensions (W X H X D mm)	140 X 116 X 57	212 X 156 X 57	212 X 156 X 57	325 X 263 X 56	400 X 310 X 56
Mounting depth (mm)	51	51	51	50	50
Panel cut(W X H mm)	123 ⁺¹ X 99 ⁺¹	197 ⁺¹ X 141 ⁺¹	197 ⁺¹ X 141 ⁺¹	310 ⁺¹ X 248 ⁺¹	367 ⁺¹ X 289 ⁺¹
Protection	IP65 front, IP20 rear	IP65 front, IP20 rear	IP65 front, IP20 rear	IP65 front, IP20 rear	IP65 front, IP20 rear
Front bezel, housing	Plastic, plastic	Plastic, plastic	Aluminum, plastic	Aluminum, metal	Aluminum, metal
Stainless Steel front bezel (Option)	N.A	N.A	Option, IP66K	Option, IP66K	Option, IP66K
Installation	Panel Mount	Panel Mount	Panel Mount	Panel Mount	Panel Mount
Net Weight (Kg)	0.5	1.2	1.4	3.6	5.1

2.1.2 Serial drivers (COM1/COM2)

PLC/Inverter Manufacturer	Protocol	Model
Allen Bradley	DF1 protocol	SLC 500 series, Micrologix, CompactLogix, ControlLogix, PLC5 series
Allen Bradley	DH485	SLC 500 series, Micrologix
Danfoss (Inverter)	FC protocol	FC series for Automation driver/HVAC drive
Delta	DVP serial	DVP-ES,DVP-EX,DVP-SS,DVP-SA,DVP- SX,DVP-SC,DVP-EH,DVP-EH2, DVP- SV,DVP-PM
Fatek	Fatek	FB series
Festo	CI Command	FEC series
Fuji	T-Link protocol	Micrex- F series
Fuji	Micrex Series protocol	SPH 200, SPH 300, SPH 300EX, SPH 2000
GE Fanuc	Series Ninety protocol (SNP)	Micro PLC,GE 90-30/ 90-70, Versa Max
GE Fanuc	SNP-X protocol	Micro PLC,GE 90-30/ 90-70, Versa Max
Hitachi	Hitachi Hi protocol	Micro EH, EH, EHV & H series PLC's
IDEC IZUMI	Data Link	MicroSmart, OpenNet Controller, Micro3
Коуо	Direct Net	DL05, 06, 105, 205, 305 & 405
Коуо	K Sequence	DL05, 06, 105, 205 & 405 series
Keyence	ASCII	KV 700, KV1000, KV3000 & KV5000
Lenze (Inverter)	LECOM	8200/9300 Vector, 9300 servo controller, 9300 Servo PLC, Driver PLC, 8200 Motec
LG	LG Cnet	GM series, MK series-K80S, K120S, K200S, K300S, K1000S, XGB & XGK series
Matsushita (Panasonic)	Mewtocol	FP series-FP0, FP2, FP-X, FP-Sigma, FP2SH
Modicon	Modbus ASCII, RTU Master	Any device
Messung	Modbus RTU	Nextgen 2000, 5000 series
Moeller	CanOpen	XC100, XC200 series (Via Canopen option converter)
Mitsubishi	Melsec	FX, A, QnA & Q series, FX direct CPU port
Omron	HostLink	CV, CVMX, CX, CH, CS, CJ, CQM1H series
Omron	Fins	CP, CS, CJ series
Siemens	PPI	S7-200
Siemens	MPI	S7-300/400 (Via 6ES7 972-OCA23-OXAO, RS232 To MPI/DP adopter)
Schneider	UniTeleway	TSX-Micro & TSX series
Toshiba	Computer link,T series serial	S2E/ST2 series
Toshiba	T1-micro series serial	T1-Micro

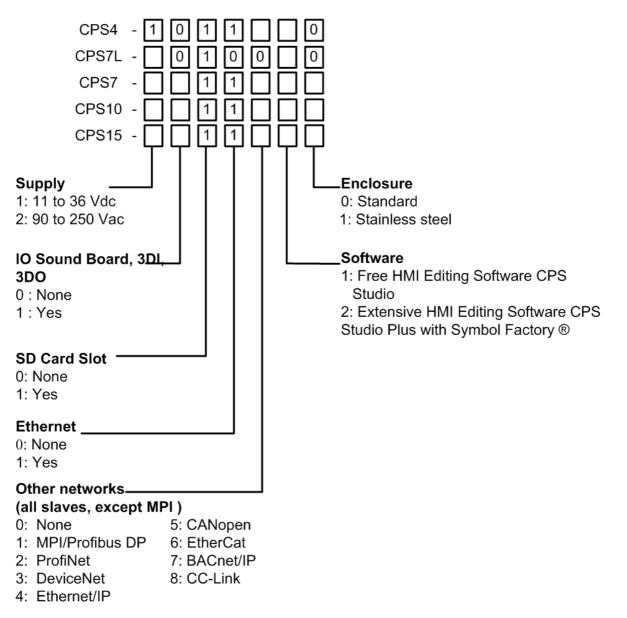
Тесо	Modbus	TP03 M/H, 14/20 SR, 26/36 SR
Tecolnverter	Modbus	7200 MA, 7300 CV
Vigor	Vigor Serial	M, VB, VH series
Vipa	MPI	100V, 200V, 300V, 300S, 500S (Via 6ES7 972-OCA23-OXAO, RS232 To MPI/DP adopter)
Yaskawa	Memobus- MP Serial	Memocon, MP-900 & MP-2000 series
Yaskawa (Inverter)	Memobus-Inverter serial	F1000, V1000, T1000, A1000
Yokogawa	Factory Ace FA-M3 serial	FA-M3 model F3SPX series

2.1.3 Ethernet drivers (RJ45)

Manufacturer	Protocol	Model
Allen Bradley Ethernet	Ethernet/IP, CIP	SLC 500, Micrologix, Compact Logix, Control Logix, PLC5
Beckhoff Ethernet	Beckhoff Ethernet	CX90X0 & CX10X0
Delta Ethernet	Delta Ethernet Protocol	DVP-SV series
Fatek Ethernet	Fatek Ethernet	FB series
Festo-Ethernet	Ethernet CI Command	FEC series
GE Ethernet	SRTP	GE 90-30/ 90-70, Versa Max
Hitachi Ethernet	H series Ethernet	EH, EHV and H series PLC
Koyo Ethernet	Direct ECOM	DL05,06, 205, 405
Keyence Ethernet	Keyence Ethernet	KV 700, KV1000, KV3000 & KV5000
LG Ethernet	LG Fast Ethernet	GM series, MK series 200S, 300S, 1000S, XGB & XGK series
Modicon	Modbus TCP Master	Any device
Mitsubishi Ethernet	A, Q, QnA & FX Ethernet	A, Q, QnA & FX series PLC
Omron Ethernet	FINS UDP	CH, CS & CJ Series
Siemens S7 Ethernet	Siemens TCP/IP	S7-200,300, 400 (Connection Via CP card at PLC), S7-1200
Toshiba Ethernet	Toshiba Ethernet	T series, V series
Vipa	TCP/IP	200V, 300 S, 500 S
Yaskawa MP Ethernet	Memobus Ethernet	MP-900 & MP- 2000 series
Yokogawa Ethernet	Yokogawa FA-M3 Ethernet	FA-M3 model F3SPX series

3. Ordering Code

3.1 CPS Touch ordering code



4. Installation

4.1 Installation

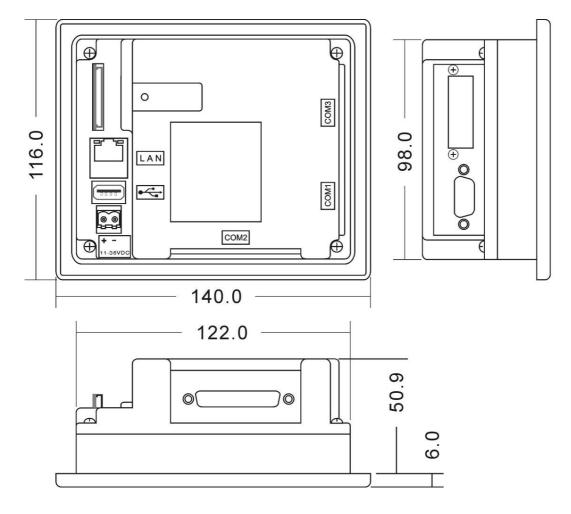
Stainless steel front CPS Touch has sharp edges and more weight. Enough care should be taken while inserting CPS Touch into enclosure/panels using proper hand gloves. Improper handing may cause injury personal during installation of CPS Touch into enclosure/panels.

- 1. The CPS Touch is intended for indoor use and not in any hazardous area.
- 2. CPS Touch device should be installed in suitable enclosure/panels/cabinets/housings.
- 3. Avoid facing of CPS Touch screen directly exposed to sun light.
- 4. Avoid installation in high vibration area/ moving parts.
- 5. Avoid installation near to high radiation/noise emitting devices like motors, transformers, variable frequency drives, inverters, UPS, cellular towers etc.
- 6. Avoid installation in areas where there is the presence of vapors, gases, oils, lubricants, chemicals etc.
- 7. Install CPS Touch at suitable height and location which is easy accessible to operators.
- 8. When CPS Touch is installed inside main panel, make sure that proper vents are available for the main panel, ambient temperature inside the panel is not exceeded beyond CPS Touch specifications, operator is alerted incase of exceeding temperature limits.
- 9. When CPS Touch is installed on panel front door, check depth of the CPS Touch and make sure that there is enough clearance available inside the panel after closing the main panel door.
- 10. A sufficient panel gage should be used in the main panel to firmly install CPS Touch. Take care when using stainless steel fronts as weight is heavy compared with alloy or plastic fronts. Use rubber gaskets properly to achieve degree of Ingress Protection.
- 11. Use panel cut out as specified and firmly attach all mounting clips.
- 12. Maintain proper clearances around the CPS Touch panel approx: 50 mm on all directions to make sure that it is easy to remove CPS Touch for maintenance purpose and temperature dissipates by natural air cooling method.
- 13. Use proper line protections in power supply line via fuses, circuit breakers etc.
- 14. Connect earth properly to the CPS Touch enclosures/panels/cabinets/housings.
- 15. Use proper cables, connect to ground properly before connecting power supply to CPS Touch

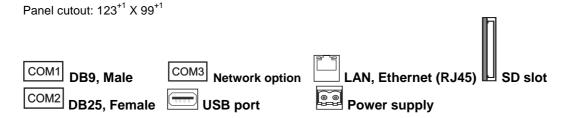
- 16. Thoroughly check voltage levels accepted by CPS Touch, measure voltage levels with a multimeter before connecting them with CPS Touch.
- 17. While using CPS Touch with stainless steel front for wash down applications, make sure that panels/enclosures/cabinets/housings are perfectly closed to avoid water entry inside panels causing damages to the equipment and injury to operating personal.
- 18. Improper installation voids warranty.

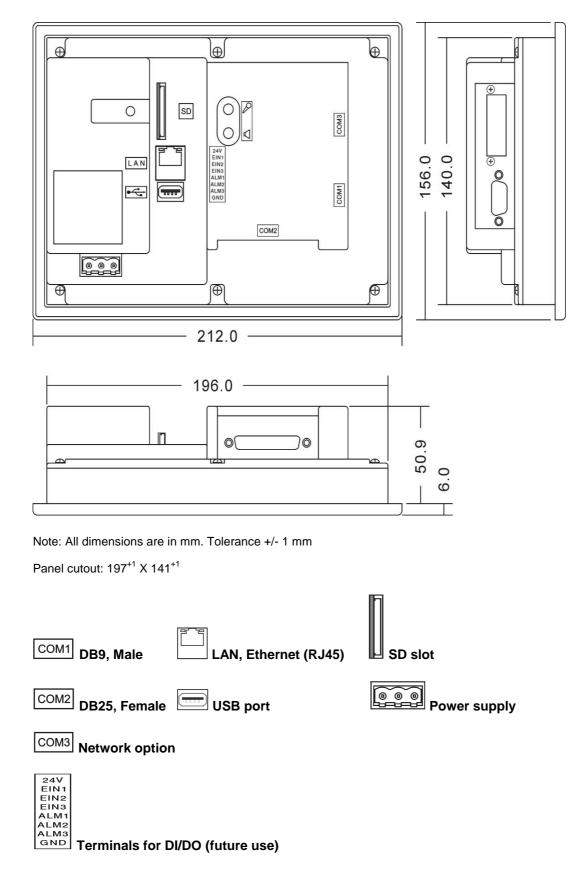
4.2 Dimensional drawings

4.2.1 Dimensional drawings of the CPS4



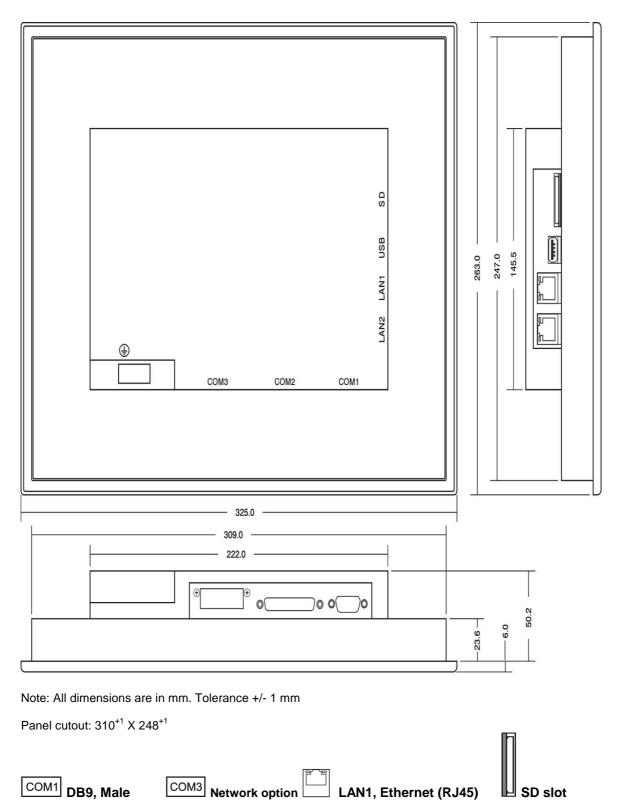
Note: All dimensions are in mm. Tolerance +/- 1 mm.



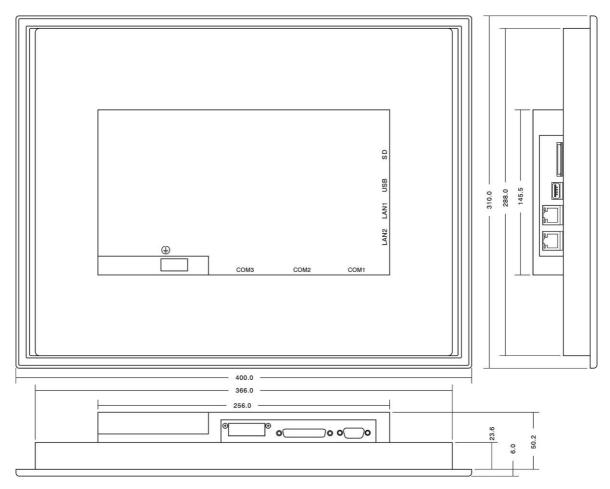


4.2.2 Dimensional drawings of the CPS7L / CPS7

4.2.3 Dimensional drawings of the CPS10

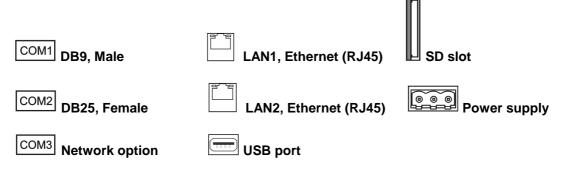


4.2.4 Dimensional drawings of the CPS15



Note: All dimensions are in mm. Tolerance +/- 1 mm

Panel cutout: 367⁺¹ X 289⁺¹



4.3 Mounting

It is possible to insert CPS Touch in either vertical or horizontal direction in enclosures/ panels/ cabinets/ housings. Panel cut out is as follows.

If CPS Touch is to be installed vertically, while creating new project in CPS Studio, select resolution carefully at the beginning and then select the angle correctly during CPS Touch start up at the panel. Please refer section "Instrument" at "CPS Touch startup" about how to select angle for vertical installation.

Horizontal Installation

Model	CPS4	CPS7L	CPS7	CPS10	CPS15
Width (mm)	123 ⁺¹	197 ⁺¹	197 ⁺¹	310 ⁺¹	367 ⁺¹
Height (mm)	99 ⁺¹	141 ⁺¹	141 ⁺¹	248 ⁺¹	289 ⁺¹
Depth (mm)	51	51	51	50	50

Vertical Installation

Model	CPS4	CPS7L	CPS7	CPS10	CPS15
Height (mm)	99 ⁺¹	141 ⁺¹	141 ⁺¹	248 ⁺¹	289 ⁺¹
Width (mm)	123 ⁺¹	197 ⁺¹	197 ⁺¹	310 ⁺¹	367 ⁺¹
Depth (mm)	51	51	51	50	50

CPS4	: 4
CPS7L/CPS7	: 6
CPS10	: 1(
CPS15	: 12

4 nos. mounting clips 6 nos. mounting clips 0 nos. Mounting clips 2 nos. Mounting clips



Mounting clips for CPS Touch with Metal enclosures

Top view

Bottom View



Use Proper Tools to open CPS Touch enclosure.

Mounting clips for CPS Touch with Plastic enclosures

Top view

Bottom View





Tighten all mounting clips otherwise it may affect the touch panel operation and ingress protection will be compromised.

4.4 Power Supply

The following options are available.

- 1. AC Power, 90-250 V AC, 47~63 Hz, Universal AC power supply (Except CPS4)
- 2. DC Power, 11-36 V DC

AC Power, 90-250 V AC, 47~63Hz



Pin Description	
1	Earth
2	Neutral
3	Line

DC Power, 11-36 V DC

1	2	3
6	0	0

Pin	Description
1	Earth
2	DC-
3	DC+

DC Power, 11-36 V DC (For CPS4 only)



Pin	Description
1	DC +
2	DC -



Different power boards are available for above options and they will be fitted into CPS Touch as per ordering code.

The protective earth terminal should be connected first before any other connection is made.

Do not open CPS Touch enclosure in potentially explosive environments. If any service is required, switch off the power supply and bring CPS Touch to environment which is clean. Use proper tools to open CPS Touch enclosure. Repairs/servicing should be done by personal qualified, trained, experienced and authorized to perform these kind of tasks. Dangerous high voltages may be present in parts of PCB and improper servicing may cause shock and fatal injury to personal involved in job.

All local electrical regulations should be strictly followed while connecting power supply to CPS Touch. Use proper rated cables, earth, grounding, shielding from reliable sources, line protections in power supply circuit via fuses etc, to avoid shock, injury/death to operating personal.

It is advised to use uninterrupted regulated power supply with adequate protections and filters in power supply line to be used with CPS Touch.

The plug-in terminal block for connecting the power supply is supplied along with CPS Touch and is designed for cables with a maximum cross-section of 1.5 mm².

4.5 Interfaces

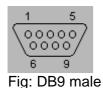
Tighten all the screws after inserting connector at COM1/COM2, otherwise, communication failure with connected PLC/Inverter devices may occur because of loose connections.

Refer OPC server manual for connection diagram between CPS Touch and various PLC's. Every PLC may have different connector types, different pins are used for RS232C. Improper cable/connections may damage either CPS Touch or connected PLC.

Do not attempt to connect two different PLC's manufacturers at a time on COM1/COM2 port unless they support the same protocol like Modbus RTU.

COM ports are used for connecting with various PLC's. It is not used for downloading application or firmware from PC to CPS Touch.

4.5.1 COM1 port, DB9 male (RS232C)



Signal Direction Pin number Signal **Signal Name** DCD Output 1 Data carrier detect 2 RD Input Receive data TD Transmit data Output 3 4 DTR Data terminal ready Output 5 SG Signal Ground -6 DSR Data set ready Input RTS 7 Request to send Output CTS 8 Clear to send Input 9 RI **Ring Indicator** Input

4.5.2 COM2 port, DB25 Female (RS232C/RS422/RS485)



Fig: DB25 female

Pin number	Signal	Signal Name	Signal Direction	Туре	
1	FG	Frame Ground	e Ground		
2	TD	Transmit data	Output	RS232C	
3	RD	Receive data	Input	RS232C	
4	RTS	Request to send	Output	RS232C	
5	CTS	Clear to send	Input	RS232C	
6	DSR	Data set ready	Input	RS232C	
7	SG	Signal Ground	-	5V-/RS232C	
8	DCD	Data carrier detect	Output	RS232C	
9	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	
11	-	-	-	-	
12	TXDA	Transmit data	Output	RS422/RS485	
13	TXDB	Transmit data	Output	RS422/RS485	
14	RTSA	Request to send	Output	RS422	
15	RTSB	Request to send	Output	RS422	
16	-	-	-	-	
17	-	-	-	-	
18	CTSA	Clear to send	Input	RS422	
19	CTSB	Clear to send	Input	RS422	
20	DTR	Data terminal ready	Output	RS232C	
21	5 V +	5 V Power supply +	Output	-	
22	RI	Ring Indicator	Input	RS232C	
23	-	-	-	-	
24	RXDA	Receive data	Input	RS422	
25	RXDB	Receive data	Input	RS422	

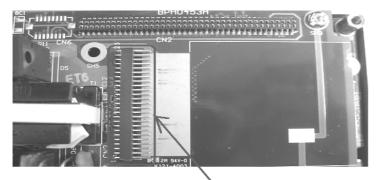
4.5.3 COM3 (Network option card)

Supported Networks:

Profibus, ProfiNet, DeviceNet, Ethernet/IP, CANopen, EtherCat

CPS Touch will act as a slave with network option. PLC or external device should be configured as master to communicate with CPS Touch acting as slave in the network.

The above options are available for all CPS Touch except CPS7L. At any time, it is possible to insert only one of above module in CPS Touch. It needs to open CPS Touch enclosure to change module from one type to another. Please insert the module properly in the connector and make sure direction is proper and it is inserted firmly.



Insert Option card here and make sure all pins inserted properly

Fig: Main board, PCB inside CPS Touch

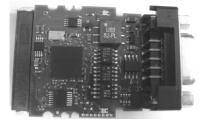


Fig: Option card Top view

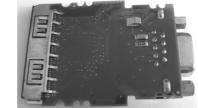


Fig: Option card Rear view

4.5.4 Ethernet

Pin	Description
1	Transmit (TX+)
2	Transmit (TX -)
3	Receive (RX+)
4	No connection
5	No connection
6	Receive (RX-)
7	No connection
8	No connection
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7

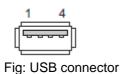
Applications

a) To download application from PC to CPS Touch.

b) To communicate with various PLC's via Ethernet using different Ethernet based communication protocols.

For CPS10 and CPS15, two Ethernet ports are supported. One may be used to connect with PLC devices for process control and data logging applications and another port may be used for commercial applications like connection to local area network (LAN), internet, Web server, IP Camera etc. in future.

4.5.5 USB Host



Pin	Description
1	+ 5V DC (max 100 mA)
2	USB-DN
3	USB-DP
4	GND

Applications

Connect Mouse, Insert USB flash disk etc.

Update CPS Touch firmware from USB flash disk to CPS Touch.

Transfer application from USB flash disk to CPS Touch.

Transfer historical data from CPS Touch internal memory to USB flash disk.

Connect USB printer to CPS Touch

Save Historical data and Historical Alarms in CSV format to USB flash disk

Use only USB flash disk recommended by manufacturer. Make sure that no virus is present in USB flash disk.

4.5.6 SD slot



Applications

It is used to store large volumes of historical data. All the data stored in SD card will be in proprietary format for data security reasons. It requires historical viewer software to import data from SD card and then archive historical data in PC. For compatibility reasons, we advice to use SCANDISK make SD card tested till 32 GB.

Use only SD card recommended by manufacturer.

4.5.7 Sound input/Output

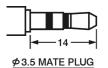




Sound Input: It is to connect Microphone.

Sound Output: It is to play audio files on trigger of Event/Alarm

Sound input/output connector: Use 3.5mm diameter with 14mm length stereo phone plug.



CPS Touch may be used to alert operators for process alarm conditions. These alarms are intended for indication and taking preventive action only and they should be not used as main source to safeguard operating personal and equipment. Do not use CPS Touch for emergency applications.

Note: Sound input, Output, 3 DI and 3 DO are available in same card

4.5.8 Digital input/Digital output

24V EIN1 EIN2 EIN3 ALM1 ALM2 ALM3 GND

Screer	nt Tag				
Tag	Tag				
User Del	fine System				
	↓ 1 / 0				
	Name	Туре	Comment		
	SystemDI_1	Digital	Option		
	SystemDI_2	Digital	Option		
	SystemDI_3	Digital	Option		
	SystemDO_1	Digital	Option		
	SystemDO_2	Digital	Option		
	SystemDO_3	Digital	Option		

Digital Input: 3 nos. Digital inputs are available on board in sound input/output option card. System tags available for digital inputs namely SystemD1_1, SystemDI_2 & SystemDI_3

Digital Output: 3 nos. digital outputs are available on board in sound input/output option card. System tags available for digital outputs namely SystemDO_1, SystemDO_2 & SystemDO_3

Pin	Description	Details	System tag
1	24V +	Power supply + 24V DC	N.A
2	EIN1	Digital input 1	SystemDI_1
3	EIN2	Digital input 2	SystemDI_2
4	EIN3	Digital input 3	SystemDI_3
5	ALM1	Digital Output 1	SystemDO_1
6	ALM2	Digital Output 2	SystemDO_2
7	ALM3	Digital Output 3	SystemDO_3
8	GND	Power supply + 0 V DC	N.A

Table: Pin connection details

61	1	24V		1	24V
S1	2	EIN1	۴	2	EIN1
\$2 • • • • • \$3	3	EIN2	νι, γ	3	EIN2
	4	EIN3	Vi2 9	4	EIN3
	5	ALM1	VI3 9	5	ALM1
	6	ALM2	V01 Q	6	ALM2
	7	ALM3		7	ALM3
	8	GND		8	GND

Fig: Wiring details

The digital input can accept a switch signal or a 24 volts logic input signal. The digital input function is activated as the switch is closed or the event input terminal is pulled up to 24 volts.

L1, L2 and L3 can be a resistive load or inductance load like a buzzer or relay.

The total current consumption for L1, L2 and L3 must be less than 10mA. VO1, VO2 and VO3 are 24 volts logic outputs for driving PLC or external devices.

Note: Sound input, Output, 3 DI and 3 DO are available in same card

4.6 Real Time Clock

Item	Description	
Make	Seiko Instruments	
Model	MS621-FL11E	
Rating	3V/4 mAH	
Typical life time	10 yrs	
Buffer period	6 months	
Туре	Rechargeable	
Accuracy	Maximum +/- 2 sec/day	

5. Software

5.1 PC Software

CPS Studio is Basic HMI Editing software

CPS Studio Plus is Extensive HMI editing Software with Symbol Factory ®

Historical Viewer software is to view historical data via PC

5.1.1 Basic software - CPS Studio

It is HMI editing software to develop applications in CSP Touch. It is mainly used for application development useful for operator interface in industrial applications. Using CPS Touch, operators will be able to communicate with PLC's, Inverters etc. using OPC server via COM port and Ethernet port on different kind of protocols. Using CPS Studio, it is possible to develop operator interface applications like the following.

Sending start/stop command from CPS Touch to PLC to start motors, pumps etc. Display running stats of motors, pumps etc.

Display Real time value of process parameters like temperature, flow, pressure etc Visualize process data in meaningful way as bar graphs, real time trends, historical trends, dial, meter, level, digital LED etc.

Real time alarms, historical alarms, alarm management.

Recipe management, scripts programming

Animation like visibility control, blinking, horizontal movement, vertical movement etc Scheduler with timers, counters, totalizers etc

Data logging, different log methods, security, multi language etc

CPS Studio contains basic symbols in various categories. Please refer section by name "Graphics" for more details about basic symbols.

5.1.2 Extensive software - CPS StudioPlus

CPS StudioPlus is Extensive Software with Symbol Factory® control. It is an option.

It contains all the features of CPS Studio + Symbol factory ®.

Symbol factory[®] contains thousands of symbols for many industrial applications. All the symbols are objects, allowing changing colors in run time based on tag value occupy less memory and do not loose quality of symbol on enlargement.

Please refer section "Symbol Factory" for more information about this topic.

5.1.3 Historical viewer

Historical viewer is a data acquisition software tool to view historical data via PC. It is supplied free along with both CPS Studio and CPS Studio Plus.

If Data logging is configured, then it stores historical data first in CPS Touch internal memory or optional SD card (In selective CPS Touch models) in proprietary format for data security reasons. This data can be dumped into USB flash, imported to PC via historical viewer and then archive historical data in user friendly formats.

Historical viewer in DAQ has following features.

Historical trend

Historical Alarms/Events

Display Historical values in tabular column.

Search data by Time, Timer Period, Event/Alarm, tag wise and Remark

View trends both horizontally and vertically

Zoom out & Zoom In

Display view options available at 1 sec/dot, 2 sec/dot, 5 sec/dot, 10 sec/dot, 20 sec/dot, 30 sec/dot, 1 min/dot, 2 min/dot, 5 min/dot, 10 min/dot, 30 min/dot, 10 min/page, 30 min/page, 1 hr/page, 2 hr/page, 4 hr/page, 8 hrs/page, day/page, week/page and month/page.

Display white back ground/black background.

Export data and alarms/events to CSV files. (Specify time or time period or all).

Print trend view, Event/Alarm list & Tag Values.

5.1.4 System Requirements

PC with Minimum 1GHz processor, 1GB RAM (Minimum), 2 GB preferred 500 MB free space in the hard disk

Minimum 20% free space in hard disk, Less than 10% space generates error message

Ethernet Network adopter RJ 45 female

RS 232 serial port, RS485/RS232 converter to check online simulation if required

USB host to insert USB flash disk

Screen resolution better than 1024 X 768 (For CPS10 and 1550 projects)

Operating system: Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 2000 & Windows 2003 Server

5.1.5 Software Installation

Install Microsoft installer V3.1

Install Microsoft.Net frame work V3.5 SP1

Install CPS Studio

Install OPC server

Install Demo projects

Install Historical viewer

Install Remote viewer



If any folders or files are deleted manually from C:\Program Files\CPS Studio, then, delete a file by name "BCFile" manually from C:\WINDOWS before attempting to start new installation process. Otherwise, you may get error message "Access Violation".

5.1.6 Accessories

AC/DC power supply, preferably un-interrupted power supply (UPS)

PC to CPS Touch programming cable (Ethernet)

USB stick

Pen for easy touch operations

Power supply connectors

5.1.7 Quick start

Install Microsoft.net, CPS Studio & OPC server software in PC.

Open CPS Studio in PC

Create a new project and develop a sample application.

Build project. If any errors, correct them

Save project

Check project in offline simulation

If PLC is being used for testing, then

Make sure that appropriate program is available at PLC

Check OPC server manual for specific PLC driver and prepare correct cable

Configure OPC server properly in CPS Studio and create PLC data base

Connect PLC to CPS Touch cable, make sure correct COM port is connected as per configuration

Power on PLC, connect power supply to CPS Touch and power on CPS Touch

Connect Ethernet cable between PC and CPS Touch and download project from PC to CPS Touch.

Check section 6.8.7 for more detailed information how to download project

Run the application in CPS Touch

5.2 CPS Touch firmware

CPS Touch firmware installed in CPS Touch

CPS Touch will be loaded with firmware at factory, then, on power on, CPS Touch will display start up screen. It is possible for users to update firmware later via USB flash disk. You can find firmware version information in CPS Touch itself. Hold touch area in CPS Touch, power on, then on start up, press on "System information" to display firmware version number. Please contact the manufacturer/distributor/supplier for latest firmware updates.

Refer section "CPS Touch Startup" for more details about CPS Touch firmware. It is mainly used for operation and maintenance purpose including loading application, running application, calibration of touch screen, Setting clock, Setting IP address, adjusting beeper volume, back light, screen saver time, setting angle of orientation as per mounting etc..

5.2.1 CPS Touch startup

WinCE 6.0 operating system is preinstalled in all CPS Touch devices.

After power on, initial CPS Touch screen is as follows

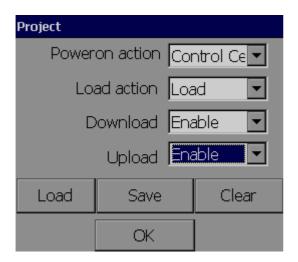


5.2.2 Run

It is to run application in CPS Touch device. After receiving application from PC via Ethernet or USB stick, press on "RUN" soft button to run application in CPS Touch.

5.2.3 Project

It is to configure how to execute application



Power On execution

Available options are Run project and Control center

Project: If selected, then, after CPS Touch power on it directly runs project automatically.

Control Center: If selected, then, after CPS Touch powers on, it stays at Control center, initial screen.

Load action

Set how CPS Touch should behave after downloading application. Option "Load" and "Load & Run" are available for selection.

Load: If "Load" is selected, then after downloading application from PC to CPS Touch or removable disk to CPS Touch, CPS Touch will remain at initial screen.

Load & Run: If "Load & Run" is selected, then after downloading application from PC to CPS TOUCH or removable disk to CPS Touch, CPS Touch will run and execute recently download application.

Download: Available options are Enable/Disable. Default action is "Enable". If "Disable" is selected, then, it will not allow downloading application from PC to CPS Touch. At this time, if any attempt to download application, will prompt the following message in PC



Upload: Available options are Enable/Disable. Default action is "Enable". If "Disable" selected, then, it will not allow uploading application from CPS Touch to PC. At this time, if any attempt to download application, will prompt the following message in PC

×
HMI is not ready.
OK

Load button

It is used to load application from USB stick to CPS Touch manually.

First make sure that project is compiled in PC and stored on USB stick. Please check section "Download" for information about how to download project from PC to USB stick.

Procedure:

Build application in PC

Download application from PC to USB stick

Insert USB stick into USB port in CPS Touch

Touch with finger on any active area in CPS Touch screen, hold the finger and Power on CPS Touch.

After loading bar, it shows initial screen

Then press on "Project", then, press on "Load button"

Load project	>
Do you want to load project from remo	vable disk?
Yes No	
Project Load 🛛 🗙	
Load form removeable disk.	
Path: 🚺 🔽 Load	
Cancel	

Press "Down" arrow and select the path, if folders are available in USB stick. Then, press on "Load" button near the combo box. If project file is available in selected path, then, it will transfer from USB stick to CPS Touch.

Save button

It is to save application from CPS Touch to USB stick

Clear button

It is to clear application manually in CPS Touch

5.2.4 Instrument



Ins	trument		
	Clock	14:26:56 05/26/2010	
	Ethernet	Ethernet IP	-
	Orientation	Angle0	•
	Language		•
	Adva	anced setting	
	OK		

Clock:

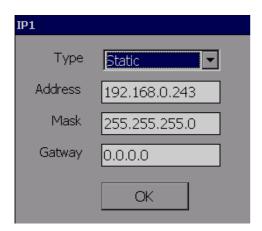
It is to set Date Format, Date, Time Format and Time in CPS Touch

Clock	
DateFormat M/d/yyyy 🔽	
12/28/2011 💌	
TimeFormat h:mm:ss tt 💽	
12:49:48 AM	
OK Cancel	

If earlier loaded application using data logging, then, before setting clock, it requires to transfer historical data and alarms from internal memory/SD card to safe place say USB stick or transfer to PC via Ethernet. Otherwise, you may lose historical data and alarms in internal memory/SD card permanently after changing the clock

Ethernet:

It is to define IP address to CPS Touch



Type: Available options are static and dynamic. If dynamic is selected, then, address, mask and gateway are disabled and they will be assigned by DHCP server automatically.

If it is static, then, user can set IP address for CPS Touch manually

Address: IP address of CPS Touch

Mask: Subnet mask address

Gateway: Gateway address

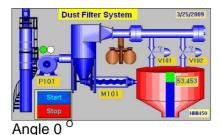
If CPS Touch is connected with LAN, contact system administrator to allot unique IP address for CPS Touch in network

Orientation:

By default, it is Angle: 0 $^{\circ}$, other available options are 90 $^{\circ}$, 180 $^{\circ}$ & 270 $^{\circ}$

Angle 0 $^{\rm o}$ and 180 $^{\rm o}$ are for horizontal installation, Angle 90 $^{\rm o}$ and 270 $^{\rm o}$ for vertical installation.

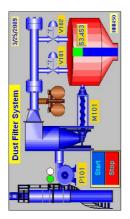
Horizontal Installation



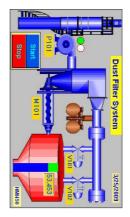


Angle 180 °

Vertical Installation



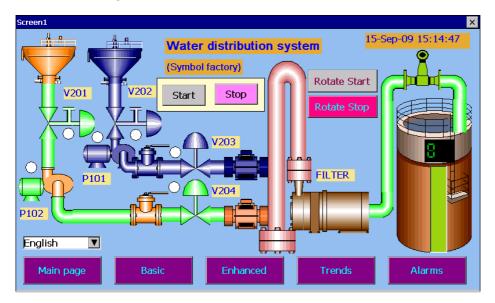
Angle 90 ^o

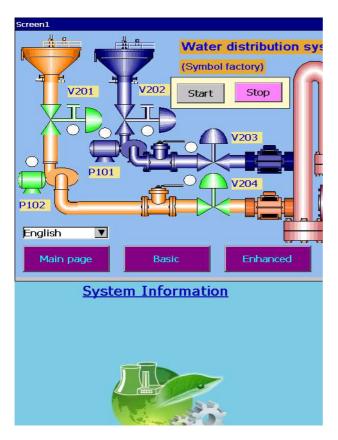


Angle 270 $^{\rm O}$

The given examples are for illustration only. In practice, if you create a project with horizontal installation and then select Angle 90[°], then, you may not be able to see full screen properly in CPS Touch. For vertical installation, it requires first to select the resolution properly while creating a new project in CPS Studio and then select the same at CPS Touch startup.

CPS7 project Project creation: Horizontal resolution Orientation: Angle 0 $^{\circ}$





CPS7 project Project creation: Horizontal resolution Orientation: Angle 90 $^{\circ}$

Language: It is to select language for the Control center. By default, it is English. Possible language options include Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Japanese, French, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Thai, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Korean, Swedish and Turkish

Advanced setting:

Advanced	
Beep Volume	10 💌
BackLight	80 💌
Screen Saver	0 💽 Min.
Password	
Other	TwinCAT
	OK

Beep Volume: It is to define beep volume from 5 to 100%. By default, it is 10. 100 means, maximum volume

Back Light: It is to define backlight setting from 5 to 100%. By default, it is 100%. 5 means less back light and you cannot see screen images properly.

Screen Saver: It is to define screen saver in min. from 0 to 60. By default it is 0 which means screen saver function is disabled.

Password: It is to define password for CPS Touch control center. It accepts only numeric entry. If defined, then, it is required to enter password for all control center operations.

First time, it is required to enter password twice, first one is password and next one is for confirmation. If user enter wrong password, it shows message "Wrong password, try again please".

New	passwo	ord			
					OK
	7	8	9	0	
	4	5	6		
	1	2	3	<-	

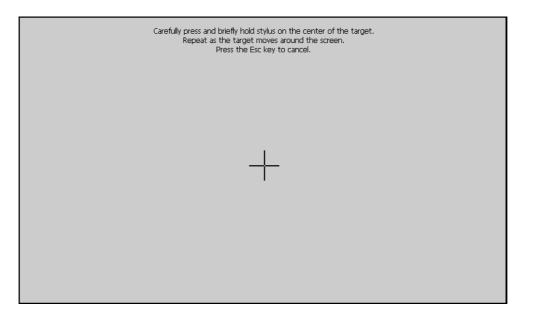
Other: It is for configuration of special applications.

Example: TwinCAT, to configure TwinCAT Ethernet OPC server, it need to setup configuration at Control center as well. For this, select "TwinCAT", press "Other" soft button to configure AMS net ID details etc.

5.2.5 Touch Calibrate



It is used to calibrate touch screen. While running the application, if soft button in application is not sensed properly or if boundaries of soft button are shifted, then it might require recalibration of touch screen.



Initially target will be at center. Carefully press and briefly hold stylus on the center of the target. Repeat this procedure as target moves around all the 4 corners.

After completing above step, it prompts message "New calibration settings have been measured". Press the enter key (touch with finger any screen area) to accept the new settings.

Avoid operating with hard or sharp material such as ball point pen or pencil, use polyacetal pen (stylus tip 0.8 mm or less) if possible.

5.2.6 System Info



Version: Shows current firmware version of CPS Touch

Flash: It shows internal memory status in MB. First one indicates free memory available for use and second one represents total memory capacity. 32 MB reserved for system. So, remaining can be used for application and data logging.

SD card: It shows SD card memory status. First one indicates free memory available for use and second one represents total memory capacity.

USB disk: It shows USB stick memory status. First one indicates free memory available for use and second one represents total memory capacity.

IP/MAC: Display IP address and MAC address of CPS Touch

Update: soft button used to update firmware in CPS Touch.

5.2.6.1 Firmware update procedure

- 1. Please check current firmware version in your CPS Touch. Power on CPS Touch. At control center, touch soft button "System information" and note down current firmware version
- Obtain latest firmware files from factory. There are different firmware files for different CPS Touch models and please use correct file to update firmware in your CPS Touch.

Model	CPS4/ CPS7L	CPS7 / CPS10 / CPS15
Firmware version		
0.99B3 or later to latest version	HMI_6410.BIN	HMI_PC100.BIN

- 3. Make sure USB stick is empty
- 4. Copy firmware update file to USB stick directly to root path (do not keep firmware file in any folder)
- 5. Insert USB stick into CPS Touch
- 6. Power on CPS Touch
- 7. In Control center, Press "System information".

Note: In case if CPS Touch is not going to Control center screen at power on because of control center settings, hold finger on any touch area and then power on CPS Touch. Then, CPS Touch will go to control center screen at Power on.

8. Press "Update"

Then, follow on screen instructions.

Restart the CPS Touch after firmware update procedure and perform Touch screen calibration once.

Note: Do not power off CPS Touch during firmware update process. Failure to do so may corrupt files, needs to send CPS Touch back to factory to restore

1 Note: After firmware update, it needs to download application again

6. CPS Studio

6.1 Project status

During design time, it is possible to check current status of resources being used

File Edit	Format View	Objects	Project Help
🛅 • 🚵 🔒	🗿 🕑 🖕 🔖 🛍 🗙	(#1 🏢	Build F6
ا 🔒 🕄 ا	[= 후 릐 파 쁘 애	ः 🚍 🟥 🗄	Build And Offline Simulation F7
Toolbox	Ψ× Sc	reen1 Scree	Build And Online Simulation F8
			Online Simulation
			Stop
			Build And Download
			Download
			Project Status

🔚 Project Status	
	Total
Tag	40
Objects	450
Image	66
Connection	0
Alarm	5
Recipe	0
DataLog	4
Scheduler	2
UserScript	2
Security	1
Language	5
Project designed time	
0 Days	17 Hours 55 Minutes

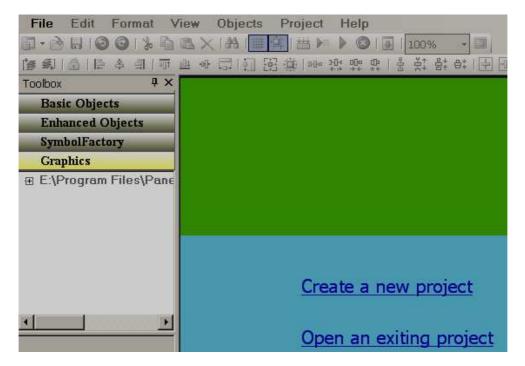
Images means symbols used from graphics and symbol factory. These symbols also considered as objects so, if you add symbols, it also updates quantity in objects.

For example: If you add 2 symbols and one rectangle object. Then, Images = 2, Objects = 3

6.2 Create new project

Open CPS Studio from desktop icon or from Start-Programs-CPS Studio

Click on "Create a new project"



New Project	
Name	Panel Location
Resolution	Language English
Width	480 Height 272
Author	Version 1
	Password
Comment	
	×
	OK Cancel

Project Name: It is Name of Project. For ex: Boiler

Location: It is path for project file storage.

CPS Touch size	Horizontal installation	Vertical Installation
CPS4	480 X 272	272 x 480
CPS7L	800 x 480	480 x 800
CPS7	800 x 480	480 x 800
CPS10	1024 x 768	768 x 1024
CPS15	1024 x 768	768 x 1024

Resolution: Select the required CPS Touch model and resolution

Note: CPS Touch resolution should be selected properly when new project is created.

Default Language: English

Width: It is pixels, resolution in dots available on X-axis

Height. It is pixels, resolution in dots available on Y-axis

Author: Write author name/system integrator name for future reference

Version number: It is for version management

Comments: It is for project management

After entering all the above details, click at "OK"

Description	Horizontal Installation	Vertical Installation
CPS4	480 X 270	270 X 480
CPS7L	800 X 480	480 X 800
CPS7	800 X 480	480 X 800
CPS10	1024 X 768	768 X 1024
CPS15	1024 X 768	768 X 1024
Orientation	0 ^o or 180 ^o	90 ⁰ or 270 ⁰

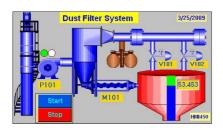


Fig: Horizontal Installation

CPS4, Resolution: 480 X 270,

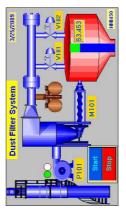


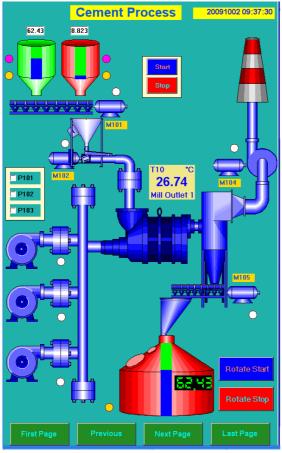
Fig: Vertical Installation

CPS4, Resolution: 480 X 270,

If CPS4 is to be installed in vertical position, then, set resolution as 270 X 480 at beginning of project, develop application accordingly and set orientation angle at CPS

Touch startup. Once project is created with 480 X 270, it cannot be used for vertical installation.

Once, Resolution is selected for a project, it cannot be modified later or upgrade this project to another project model/size.



CPS10, Resolution: 768 X 1024,

Fig: Vertical installation,

While creating new project, select correct CPS Touch size, resolution properly based on Horizontal or Vertical resolution and select orientation angle properly at CPS Touch startup screen.

For CPS10 and CPS15, before creating vertical installation project, please set PC monitor settings properly and make sure that page height = 1024 and Width = 768 are displaying properly in page properties for screen1.

	roperties 2↓ □			
	Appearance			
	BackColor	Silver	Screen Style	
	Text	Screen1	PageNo	1
	Design		ScreenHeight	1024
	(Name)	Screen1	ScreenWidth	768
⊟	Events		Template	
	Activated		TitleBar	True
	Deactivated		Туре	Page

If CPS10 or CPS15 is selected, then, suggested PC monitor resolution is 1280 X 1024, otherwise, you may be not able to see view full screen in design time. Alternatively, set % view say 50 % or 75% as shown or click on "Full view" icon to view full screen in design time for preview purpose.

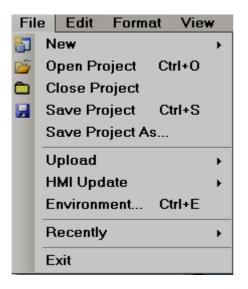
File	Edit	Format	View	w Obj	jects	Project	Help		
🗗 • 👌	H 10	0 %	Q (2)	\times	A ∰⊈] 👑 🕨	🕨 🙆 🛛	J 100%	-
1 🗐 🚮 🛛		옥 릐	allt allt	아 🗔	前題	1 DB0		∦ 75%	
Toolbox		9	x	Screen1	Screen	2 Scree	n3 Scree	^{100%} ^{125%}	
Basic	Objec	ts						150%	
Enha	nced O	biects						175%	
101100		and the second						200%	

	Menu bar	Standa	rd bar / Format bar
	iew Objects Project 遇× 路	Help	
Toolbox # × Basic Objects Enhanced Objects SymbolFactory Graphics	Screen Screen2 Scree	n3 Screen4 Screen5	Screen6 Screen7

6.3 Menu bar

File Edit Format View Objects Project Help

6.3.1 File



New: To create a new project

Open Project: To open existing project

Close Project: To close present project

Save Project: To save Project in default path

Save Project As: To save project in selected path other than default path specified while creating a new project settings.

Upload: To upload project from CPS Touch back to PC

Recently: It is to open recently opened projects

Exit: To exit from current project

HMI Update: To update CPS Touch firmware directly from PC via Ethernet.

Note: The best way is to update firmware via USB disk

Fil	e Edit Form	at Viev	N
67	New		►
6	Open Project	Ctrl+0	
C	Close Project		
	Save Project	Ctrl+S	
	Save Project A	s	
	Upload		•
	HMI Update		•
	Environment	Ctrl+E	
	Recently		•

Control Center: To update control center firmware. You need to get latest firmware files from factory and save them in PC say Desktop.

File Edit Format View Objects Pro	iject Help
🛅 • 🚵 🖶 I 🕥 🞯 I 🐇 🛍 🛣 🗙 I 🗛 🔳 📳 I	👑 🛌 🕨 🔕 💽 100% 🔤 💷
🇊 🗐 🔒 🔜 Environment	
General	
Basic C Download and Upload	
Enhanc Smap and Grid Object default setting	Connection Ethernet
Symbol	
Graphic	
⊞ E:\Pro <u>c</u>	Ethernet
	IP 192.168.0.219
	1 132.100.0.213

First enter IP address of CPS Touch at Environment settings in CPS Studio as shown above, then, try to update firmware from PC to CPS Touch via Ethernet

Click "HMI Update/Control Center

		X
This function will clear project	t on HMI, Do y	ou want to do it?
Yes	No	1
		1

Press "Yes"



If you see "Download" message for long time, then, there might be problems to clear project. In this case, restart CPS Touch, press "Project" at Control Center. Then, clear the project manually. Then, try to download firmware again

Language: To update language files in CPS Touch. This is required only if new language required at Control Center. Contact factory for further information

Clock Synchronization: To Synchronize CPS Touch clock with PC Clock

🔜 Environment	
General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting	Environment
	TextFont Microsoft Sans Serif, 8.25pt
	DateTimeFormat
	DateFormat 19-12-11
	TimeFormat 4:31:02 PM
	Path
	Project
	Graphics
	Security
	Password
	Confirm

6.3.1.1 Environment

General:

Language: Select Language for project environment. 18 languages are supported from CPS Studio V1.1 onwards including English, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Japanese, French, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Thai, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Korean, Swedish and Turkish

Environment font: Select font required for design time environment. Example: Menu, Tool Box, Project explorer, function editor etc.

Project Path: Location to storage of project files Default project path: C:\Program Files\CPS Studio\CPS Studio\PanelProject

Graphic Path: Location of default basic Symbols Default graphic path: C:\Program Files\CPS Studio\CPS Studio\Basic Symbols

Security: This is to protect opening CPS Studio in specific Personal computer (Not for project). Once password is entered, it is required to enter password correctly to open CPS Studio for the current session. This is useful in factory environment to prevent un- authorized users to open CPS Studio.

Note: If you need password for specific project, then, click at "Settings" in project explorer, select "General" tab and then enter the Password

Setting			
General Runtime	Resource		
Name	Panel	Location	
Resolution		Language	English
Width	480	Height	272
Author		Version	1
		Password	
Comment			
			<u>^</u>

Fig: Password for specific project

In general, it is preferred to take back up of project files regularly in other standard storage media like CD, DVD etc. It is recommended to store project files in separate folders at D: drive instead of C: drive. Developer may plan hard disk partition and save all project files in drive other than location of operating system such that even if there are problems with Operating system, still it is possible to retrieve project files.

Download and Upload: Please refer section "Project tools" for more detailed information

🔡 Environment		
General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting	Type © Grid © Snap Line	
	Grid	⊠ Snap
	Size X 2 Y 2	

Snap and Grid: It is to define grid behavior in design time environment.

Grid: Select this option and select "Show grid" if grids are to be appeared in screen at design time.

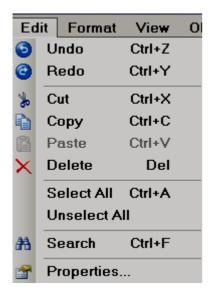
Snap lines: Select this option if grids are not required to appear in screen at design time.

Snap: Select this option if component coordinates should within grids all the time.

🔚 Environment		
General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting	TextFont Name Tahoma Size 12 FillColor Enable BackColor Enable ForeColor Enable ForeColor Enable	Style Bold 💌

Object: Define default font size, Fill color, Back color and Fore color for the properties of most of the objects like label, Check box, Rectangle, Ellipse, Pie, Table, Dial, Level, Meter, Slider, Thermometer etc.

6.3.2 Edit



6.3.3 Format

Fo	ormat	
	Align	•
	Make Same Size	►
	Horizontal Spacing	►
	Vertical Spacing	►
	Center In Page	•
	Order	►
a	Lock Controls	

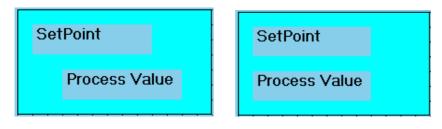
Align: It is to align selected components, objects etc. for adjusting their position precisely in screen layout. Available options for selection are Center, Right, Left, Tops, middle & Bottom.

Ex: Align two Labels to the left in CPS Touch screen.

Assume both labels are created in Screen1. Select both the labels first using mouse, alternatively, select first label by left click at mouse, then press "Ctrl" in keyboard and then select second label by left click at mouse. Now, in Menu, click at "**Format**", then select "**Align**", then select "**Left**".

Before Align adjustment

After Left Align adjustment

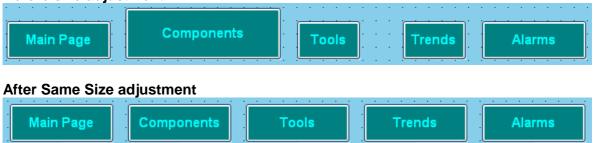


Make Same Size: It is to adjust different objects to the same Width, Height, Both width and height, Size to grid etc.

Ex: Adjust five buttons to same size i.e., height and width.

Create five buttons first say in Template. Then, select all these buttons via Mouse and then click at "**Format**", then select "**Make same size**", then select "**Both**"

Before size adjustment



Horizontal spacing: It allows adjustment of horizontal spacing between any objects to make Equal/Increase/Decrease/Remove.

For ex: There are 3 buttons located at bottom area of a page. Spaces between these buttons are not equal and screen is not looking well. Now, select all the 3 buttons via Mouse or using "Ctrl" in keyboard along with mouse and then in Menu bar, click at "Format", then select "Horizontal spacing", then select "Make equal". Now, it adjusts space between all these buttons with equal distance.

Before Spacing adjustment



After Horizontal spacing adjustment

· · · · · · · · ·						
Main Page						Components Tools
	•	•			•	
	÷ .		÷.,			· ····································

Vertical spacing: It allows adjustment of vertical spacing between any objects to make Equal/Increase/Decrease/Remove

Before Spacing adjustment

Flow	Flow
Temperature	Temperature
Pressure	Pressure

After vertical spacing adjustment

Center in Page: It allows adjustment of objects center in page horizontally and vertically.

For ex: There are 3 buttons located at screen. You wish to locate them center in page horizontally. Then, select these buttons and apply this feature to adjust buttons as per requirement.

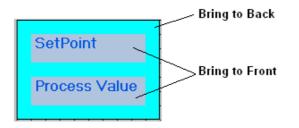
1	e	m	ola	te	_	_			_	_	_									X
				1		•						ï					n'			
						•							Fi		Pa	qe	·			
						•						U	_				J.			
				1								ï					n' i			
				1									Ne	ext	Pa	qe	·			
						•						U	_			_	J.			
						•						ï					n'			
						•							P	ſθ¥	ίοι	IS	·			
												U	_	_			J.			
												ï					n' i			
						•							La	st	Pa	ge	•			
												U					J			

Order:

Bring to back: It take object back

Bring to Front: It take object to the front side

For ex: There is Rectangle box and a label with different colors. If you wish to keep label text on Rectangle, then, for the Rectangle, choose the option, "Bring to Back" and for the label, choose the option "Bring to Front" such that both are visible at same time allowing overlapping of two objects for clear display.



Lock Controls: It is to lock control for further development. Apply this for a second time to unlock the control.

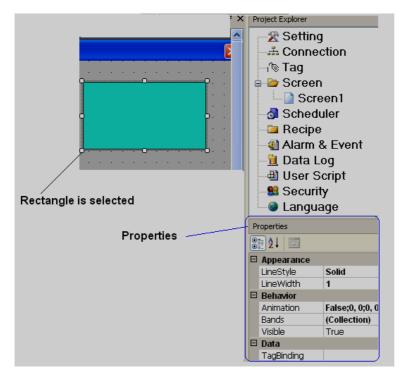
6.3.4 View



Select the required items to view in window layout.

Properties

If properties is checked as above, then, in the right side bottom of screen layout, properties box will appear showing all the properties for the component/object selected.



In above example, rectangle is drawn and once it is selected, then right side bottom corner, it shows all the properties for this specific rectangle if properties are checked in view at Menu bar. It is possible to modify properties of rectangle from property grid. Alternatively, double click on Rectangle and enter the same at Graphical wizard.

Output

If output is selected in the view, this window appears just below the screen working area. This window will display any errors that appear during compilation of project.

In Menu, click at "Tools" and then "Build" or alternatively, in standard bar, click at icon to prepare build for the application. Then, project will compile and it shows summary in the output window as shown below.

Output
Screens preparing
Check automatic of scan
Screen1 images 0 / 0 objects 1 / 1
Conversion checking
UserScripts checking
Objects checking
Alarms checking
Scheduler checking
Datalogs checking
Recipes checking
Build started
Build succeeded.

Zoom

It is to Zoom current screen to various % and it is useful during screen editing particularly if screen size of PC screen is less. If 200% is used and if PC screen size is small, then horizontal and vertical slider will appear automatically in screen to navigate to other areas of screen easily.

Full screen

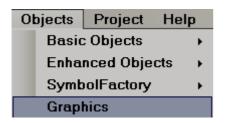
It is to display full screen and after selection, screen layout will be as shown below. To go back, in menu, click at "View" and then "Full screen" again

Reset window layout

It is to display default screen layout showing screen working area, tool box, project explorer, output window etc.

Ex: If user deselects project explorer at View, then it will not show Project explorer at right side of the window layout. In this case, user may select Project explorer again at View, alternatively, in Menu, click at "View" and then "Reset Window Layout", then it will reset all the view selections and show default window layout.

6.3.5 Objects



More details about Basic objects, Enhanced objects, Symbol factory and Graphics are explained in section "Tool Box"

*	Pointer		
\	Line		AlarmBanner
4	Polygon	4	AlarmBlink
	Rect	ab	Button
0	Ellipse	.	BitLamp
C	Arc) <mark>@</mark> (WordLamp
田	Table		CheckBox
10	NumericUpDown	=	ComboBox
88	DigitalLED	=	ListBox
123	DigitalBox	Ē	RecipeView
Objects Project Help abl	TextBox	۹.	UserView
Basic Objects → A	Label	ф,	VoiceRecorder
Enhanced Objects → A	DateTimeLabel	=	LanguageSelector
SymbolFactory >	RealtimeAlarmBox	<u>ko</u>	XYChart
Graphics	HistoricalAlarmBox		GroupPanel

Objects Project Help	_	
Basic Objects	5 100% 🗣 🔲	
Enhanced Objects 🔶	Revinter	
SymbolFactory +	Level	
Graphics	🝸 Meter	
	📼 Slider	
	Thermometer	
	🚻 BarBox	
	E Scale	
	HistoricalTrend	lBox
	🔁 RealtimeTrend	Box
	PictureBox	

If you would like to increase font size in Menu bar, then, in menu, click at File, then click at "Environment" and then set font settings.

6.3.6 Project

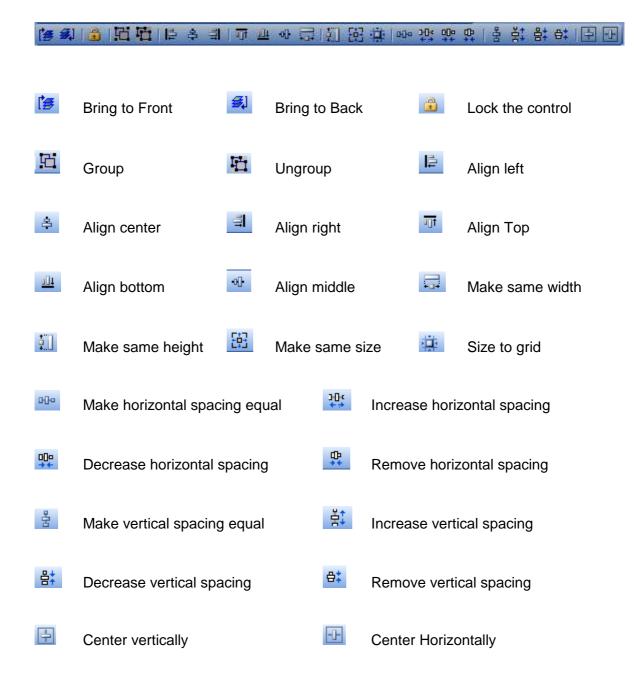
Pr	oject Help				
	Build	F6			
	Build And Offline Simulation	F7			
	Build And Online Simulation	F8			
	Online Simulation				
	Stop				
	Build And Download				
	Download				
	Project Status				

Above details are explained at section "Project Tools"

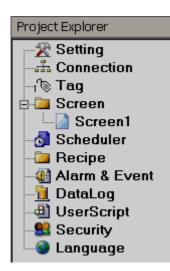
6.4 Standard bar

<u>ا</u> • ل	3 H I O O I % 🖻	🕰 🗙 A		i 🕨 🕨 🔕 🛛	
	New Project		2	Open Project	
	Save Project				
0	Undo		0	Redo	
*	Cut	Сору	2	Paste	
X	Delete		番	Search	
#	Show Grid			Align to Grid	
₩	Build	> 0	offline Simula	itor 🕨	Online Simulator
	Stop simulation			Download	
	Full screen				

6.5 Format bar



6.6 Project Explorer



6.6.1 Setting

Project Settings

Setting							
General Runtime	Resource						
Name	Panel	Location					
Resolution		Language	English				
Width	480	Height	272				
Author		Version	1				
Comment		Password					

General

While creating a new project, it requires user to enter Project Name, storage location, selection of CPS Touch model with resolution (Horizontal/vertical installation) etc. Some setting like Project Name, storage location, resolution with width & height cannot be modified after creating project, others can be modified later.

Password: It is password for specific project. If defined, then, it is required to remember carefully and it is prompted to enter password when specific project is opened in any PC.

Run Time

Setting					
General Runtime Resou	лсе				
Project storage	Internal Memory				
Data log storage	Internal Memory				
Alarm sampling rate	1000 v ms				
Startup event					
Shutdown event					

It is to select Data, Alarm log path, start up and shutdown expressions

Project storage: Define Project storage path. Available options include internal memory and optional SD card

Internal storage: Define internal storage path for Historical data and historical Alarms. Available options include internal memory and optional SD card. SD card option is available in selected CPS Touch models. In case large internal memory is required, it need to select SD card and in this case historical data and alarms are stored in SD card instead of internal memory. However, retrieval of historical data and alarms from SD card may be little bit slower compared with retrieval from internal memory.

Alarm sampling rate: Define sampling rate for alarms. Default sampling rate is 1000 msec. Range of sampling rate is from 100 msec. to 10,000 msec.

Start up Event: Define events to be executed during CPS Touch power on.

For ex: User can write a script to be executed at CPS Touch power on and these scripts can be selected at start up expression. This feature is useful to initiate some values at register etc. Ex: Tag1=10;

Shutdown Event: Define events to be executed before shutdown of CPS Touch.

Project Start Image: Select the image to be displayed at CPS Touch Power ON. Supported formats include bmp, jpeg & Png. This image will be displayed in CPS Touch after running the application but before showing Screen1

Resource

This is to add list of audio files (.wav format) to play for selection later from Alarms/Events. There are several audio files available in your PC at path C:\WINDOWS\Media

General Runtime Resource	
- A . F	Test
_ Audio	TextFont
Total size 0.00MB	Total size 0.00MB
Add Remove	Add Remove

Please refer audio files functions in section "Function editor" for more information about the functions available to use for audio features. Audio functions include "Play sound" once/Loop and "Stop sound".

6.6.2 Screen

This is to add new screen to the project.

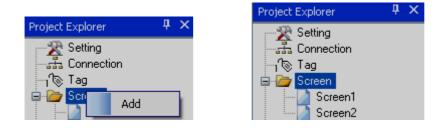
It is possible to set screen into following types

- 1. Page
- 2. Template
- 3. Popup

When new project is created, screen1 (Page type) is created by default. It is not possible to change screen1 to either template or popup. Screen1 (start page) should be "Page" type only.

How to add a new page

In Project explorer, select "Screen1", then right click Mouse, then, it shows the screen below. Click at "Add", Screen2 will be created and appears as shown below.



Now, Select Screen1, and then check its properties. For ex: It is possible to change background color of screen from the page properties

P	roperties				
] 2 ↓ 🖻		Screen Style		
	Appearance		PageNo	1	
	BackColor	Silver	ScreenHeight	480	
	Text	Screen1	ScreenWidth	800	
	Events		Template		
	Activated		TitleBar	True	
	Deactivated		Туре	Page	

Right click mouse keeping pointer on any page, then, you can edit screen properties via wizard.



Screen1's Properties							
General Events							
Appearance BackColor							
PageNo	Template						
1							
ScreenHeight	ScreenWidth						
480	800						
	Туре						
✓ TitleBar	Page 🔹						
Loop Loop Interval (ms)							
1000							

Screen1's Properties							
General Events							
	Activated						
	Deactivated						
	Loop						

Project Explorer					
🛛 🛣 Setting	tion				
୍ରୀ 🗟 Tag					
🖻 🪂 Screen					
Screen1					
Scre					
🚽 👌 Schedu	Open				
📲 Recipe	Delete				
Alarm 8 📓 Detel o	Rename				

It is possible either to open, delete or rename screen. Select screen, then "Right click" at mouse to appear above dialog.

File	Edit	Format	View	Objects	Project	Help				
🔂 • 🔁	₩ 0	0 🕹		38	(車) 醤 ▶	🕨 🕨 🚺	3	100%	- 🔳	
[😹 🚮	a 🖻	후 릐	10. 10 <u>. 10</u> .	日日日	的 🛊 🔤	<u>→0</u> ; <u>00</u> , <u>0</u>	: 움	計 計	6‡│[-	
Toolbox		Ą	× Ser	reen1 Scre	en2 Scre	en3				
Basi	c Objec	ts	-	an a						
Enha	nced O	bjects	Scr	reen3						

Note: These screen display names are same as available at project explorer. These are different from title bar (Text) defined for screen

Properties:

Back Color: Define background color of component.

Events:

Activated: Define tasks to be executed before opening Screen.

Deactivated: Define tasks to be executed before closing Screen.

Screen Style

Page No: Display current page number.

Screen Height: Define/Display current screen height.

Screen Width: Define/Display current screen width.

Template: Select Template page for this screen.

Title bar: Control visibility of Title bar and select it in design time.

If Title bar = True selected in Page properties, then, number of grids vertically in screen multiplied by grid size will not match with screen height as Title bar occupies some space.

Type: Define type of screen. Available options include Template, Page and Popup.

Template

If some common labels/buttons are required in all the CPS Touch screens, you may customize template any time and these changes will be updated in all the screens available in project dynamically. It is preferred to create a template at the beginning before creating new pages such that you will know clearly about their location while designing new pages. For one project, it is possible to have more than one template and then select them in other pages.

It is to avoid duplication of work and save time.

If any page is created as template (except screen1), it is possible to link it with another normal page.

Ex: Create Screen2 as template, then, insert common objects in screen2 like date, time, page navigation buttons etc...Now in all other screens, select Template = Screen2 such that all objects in screen 2 will appear in other screens. In this case, there is no need to create date/time in every screen, just created once in screen2 and it is linked in other screens.

Note: Screen1 should be Page type only. If you need Template or Popup, create a new screen and then select the type accordingly.

Pop up

It is to pop up small screen without closing current active screen.

Application: Operator may wish to monitor a bar graph of process value in small screen when he presses a button near process value.

Screen2 is defined as popup. Screen height= 240, Screen width = 400 Now, it is possible to open screen2 from button.

6.6.3 Tag

Mainly there are two types of tags.

User defined Tags (PLC tags, networking tags and internal memory)

System Tags (Available by default)

Tag								
User Define System Conversion								
. I I /11 ▶ ▶ + × ✓ I I I + +								
Connection OPCMODBUS		_			1.D1.Tag2	_		
Read/Wri Read & Write	Ty	ype Analog		Gain 1				
, Scan mode Automatic	Scan r	rate 100 ms	_	Offset 0				
Conversion Disable			-					
Comment								
Connection	Name	Туре	Scan mode	Scan rate	Register	Comment		
OPCMODBUS	P1_D1_Tag1	Analog	Automatic	100	P1.D1.Tag1			

User define Tags

It is a tag data base, containing internal memory, PLC tags & network tags (With network option).

Click at 🖶 to add new internal memory tag.

Click at \checkmark to delete existing internal memory tag.

Note: To remove Tag created at OPC server, user is required to go to Connection, open OPC server and delete the tag.

Click at \checkmark to save changes related to Internal memory tags.

If new tag is added to data base or modifications are done for any existing internal memory tag, click on \checkmark to save the changes, otherwise, click at any other Row in available Tag list such that changes will be saved to data base automatically otherwise, changes will be lost.

It is to Copy and paste tags. Works fine with internal memory tags

★ ★ It is to move up/down of tags. Works fine with internal memory tags

Name: It is Tag Name

Connection: CPS Touch Internal memory or OPC server tags or devices connected externally via network option.

Connections refer to Protocol selection for specific PLC that is to be connected at Serial port or Ethernet port.

Type: Tag data type, available options for internal memory type tags are Digital, Analog and String.

Scan mode: Automatic, Always, Active on page, None options are available for selection.

Automatic: By default, Tag is selected as Automatic scan mode from V1.20 Onwards

If the scan mode of the Tag selects the [automatic] mode, then, if you use the functions [data log, Alarm, Script, scheduler, RealtimeTrendBox, startup event, shutdown event], then, [automatic] mode will change to the [always] mode automatically in the background of the program during compilation. If Tag is not used in any of above functions, then, its mode will get [OnActivePage] mode automatically.

Always: Tag will be scanned all the time.

Active on Page: If tag is present on specific page say 1, then when Screen1 is opened in run time, specific tag will be scanned as per set scan rate.

For a specific tag, if used in alarm or data logging or scripts etc. then, tag scan mode should be "Automatic or Always". If tags are defined as active page, then, it will improve performance of CPS Touch.

Scan rate (ms): It is the rate at which tag is scanned by CPS Touch from device connected at serial port/Ethernet port as per setting at connection. It is possible to select scan rate from 100 ms. till 10 sec. By default, tag scan rate is 100 m sec.

Comment: Description about the tag can be entered here.

Default value: Set default value for internal memory tag. By default, it is 0.

Simulation: If enabled, it is possible to simulate this tag value from the CPS Touch. It is useful for testing.

🔜 Simulation	
Wave	SineWave 💌
Cycle	400
Maximun	100
Mininum	-100
	OK Cancel

Retentive: If enabled, then, it can retain the value after power recycle. This is useful for set point etc. to retain operator entries. This is applicable only for internal memory tags and not applicable for PLC tags. Also, this is not available for internal string type tag

Offset: It is offset value to correct the sensor error.

Gain: It is a multiplier to correct the sensor error.

The correct value = (the process value + offset) x gain.

Offset and Gain are not applicable for internal memory tags, hence not visible for them.

Conversion: It is for scaling purpose. You can have some predefined conversions formula's and then use them on various tags.

Note: At this time, it is mainly used for Networking tags and General drivers. Similar kind of scaling provision already available within OPC Server configuration for PLC tags.

User Define System C	Conversion		
i I	2 🕨 🕅 🕂 🗙	✓ 🔓 📋 ★ 🔸 🚽	
Type Linear	•	Name	Conversion1
Engineering Low	0	Engineering High	100
Range Low	0	Range High	65535

User Define System C	onversion				
 4 2 /2	2 🕨 🕅 🖶 🗙 🗸	I 🔓 🖻	+ +		
Type Linear	-		Name	Conversi	ion2
Engineering Low	0	En	gineering Higł	500	
Range Low	0		Range High	65535	
Tag					
User Define System Conv	ersion				
	▶ N + × < 📬	Ê ↑ .	۲.		
Connection Profibus Name Profibus_DP_1	V0_Block1_0	Y	Register	Profibus DP-\	/0.Block1.0 💌
Read/Wri Read & Write	Type Anal	og 🔻	Gain	1	
Scan mode Automatic	Scan rate 100	•	Offset	0	
Conversion Conversion1		-			
Comment					
Connection	Name	Туре	Scan mode	Scan rate	Register
Profibus	Profibus_DP_V0_Block1_0	Analog	Automatic	100	Profibus DP-V0.Block1.0

Type: Linear, standard scaling conversion formula used

Tag		
User Define System Conversion		
i 📢 🖣 3 🛛 /3 🕨 🕅 🕂 🗙 🗸 🛱) 🔒 🕈 🔸	
Type UserScript	Name	Conversion3
Engineering Low 0	Engineering High	100
Range Low 0	Range High	65535
Expression		
Read (Internal tag is not valid)		
Value=((Value-0.0)/(65535.0-0.0))*(100.0-0.0)+0.0;		
Write		
Value=((Value-0.0)*(65535.0-0.0))/(100.0-0.0)+0.0;		

Type: Script, then, it allows developers to enter custom script for scaling conversion. Click

and then enter required script. Two scripts are available to configure, one for Read and another for Write

System Tags

Та	Tag					
User D	efine System					
1 IV	4 1 / 0	▶ ▶				
	Name	Туре	Comment	Read/Write		
►	CurrentPage	Analog	Current Page	Read & Write		
	CurrentUser	String	Current User	Read		
	CurrentSecurityL	Analog	Current Security Level	Read		
	TriggerPer100ms Digital		Trigger Per 100 milli second	Read		
	TriggerPer1sec	Digital	Trigger Per 1 second	Read		
	MemoryFull	Digital	Memory Full	Read		
	MemoryAvailable	Analog	Memory Available Present	Read		
	NumberofRealtim Analog		Number of Realtime Alarm	Read		
	NumberofHistoric	Analog	Number of Historical Alarm	Read		
	ScreenSaverTime	Analog	Unit: Minute, 0: Disable	Read & Write		
	BeeperEnable	Digital	Beeper Enable	Read & Write		

These system tags can be linked with objects like Labels and then displayed in screens. Most of the system tags are Read only except few tags like Beeper Enable, Backlight, Screen Saver time etc.. System tags are available for selection from Tag binding in Property grid as shown below.

	Properties 🛛 🗘 🗙	🗆 Data
	2↓ 🖻	Format
	Appearance	TagBindir CurrentPage
	BackColo Control	(Name CurrentPage
	ForeColor ControlText	Locker CurrentUser
	Text Label1	Securit CurrentSecurityLeve TriggerPer100ms
	TextAlign TopLeft	🗆 Layou TriggerPer1sec
Label1	Behavior	Dock MemoryFull
	Visible True	E Location 368, 48 Size 128, 32

Current Page: Display current page number. It is Analog type system tag and support Read/Write functionality

Current user: It is string type tag and display current user name for the current session if security features are configured in project and users are available.

Current security level: It is analog type tag and display security level for current user logged in for the current session.

Trigger per 100 msec.: It is digital type tag and generates trigger pulse for once in every 100 m sec.

Trigger per 1 sec.: It is digital type tag and generates trigger pulse once in every sec.

Memory full: It is digital type tag and displays current status of internal memory. Value 0 indicates memory is not full and value 1 indicates internal memory is full.

Memory available present: It is analog type tag and displays current status of internal memory/SD card available in %.

Number of Real time alarms: It is analog type tag and display active number of Real time alarms.

Number of Historical alarms: It is analog type tag and display total number of historical alarms available.

Screen saver time: It is analog type tag and used to enter screen saver time in minutes. Attribute for this tag is Read/Write.

Beeper enable: It is digital type tag and used to enable/disable the beeper. 1 means beeper enable, 0 means beeper disable.

Beeper volume: It is analog type tag, which accepts 0 to 100 as value for volume control

Back light: It is to enter backlight luminance value between 0 and 100. 0 means, backlight luminance is minimum (dark backlight) and 100 means backlight luminance is maximum (Bright backlight).

RTC_Day: It is analog type tag and used to display RTC day value.

RTC_Month: It is analog type tag and used to display RTC month value.

RTC_Year: It is analog type tag and used to display RTC year value.

RTC_Hour: It is analog type tag and used to display RTC hour value.

RTC_Min: It is analog type tag and used to display RTC minute value.

RTC_Sec: It is analog type tag and used to display RTC second value.

RTC_day of week: It is analog type tag and used to display RTC day of week value like Monday = 1, Tuesday = 2 and so on.

Is data logging: It is digital indicates On/OFF status of data logging. 1 means data logging is running and 0 means data logging stopped

SystemDI_1: It is system tag for Digital input1

SystemDI_2: It is system tag for Digital input2

SystemDI_3: It is system tag for Digital input3

SystemDO_1: It is system tag for Digital output1

SystemDO_2: It is system tag for Digital output2

SystemDO_3: It is system tag for Digital output3

Note: The above system tags are available for use only when Sound Input/Output option card installed in CPS Touch on selected models

LanguageIndex: It is to select language index in run time. Default language, index =0. If new language is added, its index number will be 1

Input Tag: It is used for custom keyboard application. Please refer function "EditSystemTag" at section 6.7.1.19 for more details

CurrentRecipeName : Write Current Recipe Name into system tag after pressing icon "Write to PLC" at Recipe object in Run time

CurrentRecipeDataRecord : Write Current Recipe data record name into system tag

after pressing icon "Write to PLC" at Recipe object in Run time

6.6.4 Connection

It's to configure connection. Possible options include OPC server, other networks and General.

a) OPC server: Configure CPS Touch as OPC server for COM1, COM2 and Ethernet port(s)

b) Other networks: Configure CPS Touch as fieldbus slave on COM3 Ex: DeviceNet, EtherCAT etc. It's an option and works only after plug in specific fieldbus option module

c) General: Configure CPS Touch as Slave for COM1/COM2. Drivers include Modbus RTU Slave, Modbus TCP Slave etc.

6.6.4.1 OPC server

Screen1	Connections				-		
Connection							
	1 of 1	🕨 🕅 🕂 🗙 🗸					
Name	OPCABDF1			OPC Server			
Protocol	OPC	~		OPCABDF1	Config		
Comment	NewPort						
	ame	Protocol		Parameter	Comment		
► OF	PCABDF1	OPC		OPCABDF1	NewPort		

OPC server is Protocol driver to communicate with PLC on specific protocol.

One additional common user manual is available for OPC server configuration. Every driver has dedicated user manuals. Refer to these manuals for more information about specific OPC server and configuration details.

OPC server user manual details

OPC server user manuals for each driver can be accessed from software itself during configuration of specific driver from menu bar as shown below

😎 OPCMODBUS - OPCMODBUSCFG						
File Edit View Go Tools	Help	_				
🗅 😂 😼 🚰 🔶 🔿	Users Guide	b- 0-0- III III	🔁 🚳 🤶 🕕			
Handress Space	About Application	Δ	Simulate File Nam			
	OPC Client		No \\.\COM			
🕀 ன Device Parameters		-				
⊡						

OPC server is to configure specific protocol at COM1/COM2 port and Ethernet Port. One connection means, one unique OPC server used. If you would like to connect same PLC (same protocol) on both COM ports, then, it needs only one unique OPC server for specific protocol. No need to define two connections, one connection is enough. With a single connection, it is possible to define COM1 and COM2 ports. You just need to define what COM ports you need in specific connection itself.

Case1 (Correct)

Connection 1 = OPC Server1, Ex: ABDF1, serial (COM1 port)

Connection 2 = OPC Server2, Ex: Siemens, Serial – MPI protocol (COM2 port)

Connection 3 = Ethernet port, Protocol1

Connection 4 = Ethernet port, Protocol 2

Case2 (Correct)

Connection 1 = OPC Server1, Ex: ABDF1, serial (COM1 port) Ex: ABDF1, serial (COM2 port)

Connection 3 = Ethernet port, Protocol1

Connection 4 = Ethernet port, Protocol 2

D In this case, one connection is enough and OPC configuration will be as shown attached

Only one OPC server, Common data base file for both COM ports					
	COM1 port SLC PLC	COM2 portMicroLogix PLC			
😎 Database - OPCABDF1	CFG				
File Edit View Go Tools	Help	/			
🗋 🗅 📽 🖓 🚱 ⁄ 🇢 🔿		🔁 66° 🤋 🕕			
Address Space	Name: Lagi				
⊡ -) 🗍 SLC 503	Description:				
🖻 🜈 сом2	_ <u>R</u> egister/Relay type	Simulation			
⊡ MicroLogix	N: Integer	Signal: <not assigned=""></not>			
E Conversions	,	Manual			
🕀 🗑 Device Parameters		Value: 0			
Simulation Signals Completes	Data type	File address: N7:0 Ex: N7:0			
. Templates	O BOOL O UINT O STRING	0 7 0 16			
	O INT O UDINT O BCD	Read/Write			
		Bit field			
	Data length (bytes): 10	Bit #: 0 Count: 1			
	Number of elements: 20	Name: None (to/from float)			

Case3 (Not correct)

Connection 1 = OPC Server1, Ex: ABDF1, serial (COM1 port) (SLC 5/03 or ML1000 etc...)

Connection 2 = OPC Server1, Ex: ABDF1, serial (COM2 port) (SLC 5/03 or ML1000 etc...)

Connection 3 = Ethernet port, Protocol1

Connection 4 = Ethernet port, Protocol 2

There is no need to configure ABDF1 at Connection1 and Connection2. It is not efficient. Just use one connection and define both COM ports as shown in case 2.

Case4 (Not correct)

Connection 1 = OPC Server1, Ex: ABDF1, serial (COM1 port).

Connection 2 = OPC Server2, Siemens, Serial – MPI protocol (COM1 port).

Connection 3 = Ethernet port, Protocol1.

Connection 4 = Ethernet port, Protocol 2.

It is invalid to configure different kind of protocols for same COM1 port.

One OPC server (Only one PLC vendor) is supported at each serial port at any given time.

For ex: If protocol, Allen Bradley DF1 is configured at COM1 port, then, it is not valid to create any other protocol like Siemens PPI for COM1 port again. It has to be entered (taken care) manually when creating connections and OPC server configuration.

Do not attempt to connect PLC's from different vendors at same serial ports unless both of them support same kind of protocols like Modbus. Make sure correct communication cable is being used between PLC and CPS Touch to avoid communication problems.

On Ethernet protocol, it will support more than one protocol. For example: You can create number of connections each connection with specific Ethernet based protocols. Example: Connection 3 for Modbus TCP, Connection 4 for Siemens Ethernet etc.

Name: It is connection name.

Protocol: Select protocol from the list of protocols.

OPC Server: Select OPC server.

Comment: for later reference.

How to add/delete connections



Click on 🖆 to add one more connection.

Click on $\stackrel{\scriptstyle \checkmark}{\sim}$ to delete connection.

Click on ✓ to save the modifications at connections otherwise, the modifications may be not saved for the connection configuration. Alternatively click at any row in the connection to save the connection configurations after modification.

6.6.4.2 Other networks (Fieldbus)

It is to configure CPS Touch as Fieldbus slave. Supported fieldbus includes Profibus DPV1, CANopen, DeviceNet, EtherCAT, Ethernet/IP, ProfiNetIO etc..

Please note that, it need plug in module to get this connectivity and it is an option. It is possible to order CPS Touch first and then add required network option plug in module as per customer requirements later. Location of this plug in module is designated with COM3 in CPS Touch.

Co	Connection						
	1 /1	▶ M 🕂 🗙 🗸					
r	Name Profibus		Protocol				
	Type Other Networ	rks	Profibus 🔽	Config			
Com	iment		Modbus Profibus CANopen DeviceNet EtherCAT				
	Name	Туре	EtherNet_IP ProfiNet IO	Con	nment		
۱.	Profibus	Other Networks	Profibus				

Note: Select Modbus from "Other networks" only for old projects using plug in Network option module for Modbus RTU Slave function. CPS Studio V1.10 onwards, Modbus RTU and TCP slave drivers added onboard using standard Serial & Ethernet ports, no special plug in module required

🔡 Other Network Configur	ation
Help	
Communication Block	
ID Address	1
Baud Rate	500 kbps
Enforce LSS at Startup	

How to access help file for other networks.

Separate help files are available for each fieldbus network. Open the fieldbus configuration and then access help file from menu as shown attached from software itself

6.6.4.3 General

It is to support additional protocols. In CPS Studio, V1.1, Modbus Slave & Modbus TCP slave onboard drivers added. They can work from standard COM1/COM2 and Ethernet ports. In earlier versions, they are supported from Plug in option module only.

Note: Modbus RTU Slave can be used at only one of COM1 or COM2 ports

Connection							
	1 / 1	▶ N 🕂 🗙 🗸					
	Name ModbusSlava Type General ment		Protocol ModbusSlave ModbusSlave ModbusSlaveTCP	Config			
	Name	Туре	Parameter	Comment			
•	ModbusSlave	General					

🔡 General 🛙	😵 General Driver Config Form					
Help						
Help						
lave						
Communication	Block					

How to access help file for other networks.

Separate help files are available for each network. Open the configuration and then access help file from menu as shown attached from software itself

6.6.5 Scheduler

It is for scheduling jobs with respect to time period and real time clock.

Example: Every day morning 8.00 hrs, write a value to a tag.

Once in 30 sec, do some task say write a value to a tag or move to next page etc.

Scł	Scheduler						
	€ <mark>1</mark>	/1 ▶ - ▶	🕂 🗙 🖌 📭	🔒 ✦ ∔			
	Туре	Repeat Countdo	wn 💌	Days	0	•	
	Action	n Enable	•	Hours	0	•	
	Even	t ,		Minutes	0	•	
Fu	unction1();			Seconds	10	•	
				Millisecond	0	•	
	No	Туре	Action	Event		Days	
•	1	Repeat Countdown	Enable			0	

Click on 🖶 to add one more schedules.

Click on \times to delete selected schedules.

Click on ✓ to save the modifications at scheduler otherwise, the modifications may be not saved for the scheduler configuration. Alternatively click at any row in the scheduler to save the scheduler configurations after modification.

Type:

Countdown: Defines the interval of time, e.g. days, hours, minutes and seconds. (Not Real Time), execute task for only one time.

Repeated Countdown: Repeats the previous countdown. (Not Real Time), execute task cyclically.

Daily: The timer works in selected interval of Real Time, execute task once a day as per set time.

Weekly: The timer works in selected interval of Real Time, execute task once a week as per set time.

Monthly: The timer works in selected interval of Real Time, execute task once a month as per set time.

Action: Enables or Disables the timer.

Event: Configure the event.

Ex1: once in 30 sec, if Tag20 == 1, move current display page in CPS Touch to next active page in run time. Type: Repeated Countdown, Action=Enable, Second = 30,

Function1

```
if(Tag20 == 1)
{
    ActivateNextPage();
}
```

Ex2: Every day at 8.00 hrs, write a value 1 to tag T11.

Type: Daily, Action=Enable, Hour=8,

Function2

Tag11=1;

6.6.6 Recipe

This is normally used to create a set of directions with a list of ingredients for making or preparing something, especially common in the food industry.

Examples: Preparation of Coffee

Recipe Name: Coffee Recipe Elements: Milk, Sugar, Water

Recipe name and Recipe Elements should be created in Design time. Data Records can be added, deleted, modified and saved in either Design time or Run time.

Application

Create Recipe table in design time with various Recipe elements like Milk, Sugar and Water and then create Recipe data records (Set points). In Run time, these set points will be transferred from CPS Touch to PLC by operator manually via Recipe Viewer or alternatively via Scheduler by using special function "WriteRecipetoTagByNumber".

Procedure to create Recipes

Design Time

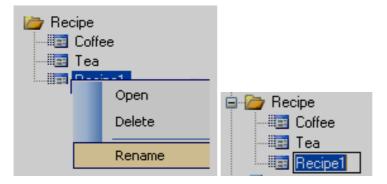
1. Create Tags by name Milk, Sugar and Water first in PLC with different address and then create these tags in OPC server.

	OPCABDF1	P1_D1_Tag1	UInt16	Always	1000	P1.D1.Tag1	This is for Sugar
	OPCABDF1	P1_D1_Tag2	UInt16	Always	1000	P1.D1.Tag2	This is for Milk
)	OPCABDF1	P1_D1_Tag3	Ulnt16	Always	1000	P1.D1.Tag3	This is for Water

2. In Project explorer, Select Recipe, Right click on Mouse and then click at "ADD"

🗐 ն 🔁 Recipe	🖨 🍙 Recipe	
📃 Coffee		Add
🔜 📑 Tea	Tea	

3. It adds new Recipe into the list. Select the Recip1 and then Right click on mouse, Click at Rename and enter Recipe Name like Coffee, Tea etc.



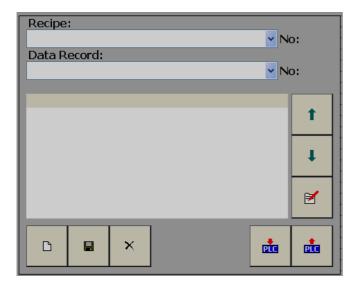
4. Now double click on Recipe "Coffee" and then add Recipe Elements (ingredients) by selecting tags created earlier (Milk, Sugar and Water). Then, enter data records (Proportion or set point of various ingredients) for various batches as shown below.

Screer	Screen1 Cofee						
Reci	pe (No 1)						
Element	Data Record						
	📢 🔤 of 3	▶ ▶ ⊕ 🗙	✓				
Nam	e Water	Ta	ag P1_D1_Water 🔽				
	Name	Tag	Default Value				
	Sugar	P1_D1_Sugar	0				
	Milk	P1_D1_Milk	0				
Þ	Water	P1_D1_Water	0				

	Click here to enter Data Records in Design time						
Scree	m1 Cof	ee					
Reci	pe (N	lo 1)					
Elemen	Data R	ecord					
	∢ 3	of 3 🕨 🔰	🕂 🗙 🗸				
	No	Name	Sugar	Milk	Water —	ightarrowRecipe	
	1	Data1	10	60	30	Elements	
	2	Data2	15	65	20		
	3	Data3	20	70	10		

Transfer data records from CPS Touch to PLC manually in Run Time

1. In Design time, Insert Recipe view from Basic Objects in CPS Touch screen.



Select Recipe from the following Combo box

Recipe:

Select Data Record from the Data Record Combo box

Data Record:

This is to create new data Record by operator in Run Time.



This is to Save manually entered data Record in CPS Touch.

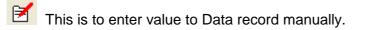
This is to delete data Record from CPS Touch.

This is to send selected Data Record from CPS Touch to PLC.

This is to Receive Data Record from PLC to CPS Touch and Update to current selected Data Record.

This is to navigate from bottom to top of data Records after selecting Data Record from Combo box

This is to navigate from Top to Bottom of data Records after selecting Data Record from Combo box.



 In Run time, select the Recipe and Data Record and send data record from CPS Touch to PLC if required by pressing button.

How to add new data Record manually by operator in Run Time via Recipe Viewer

1. Press at D button.

🔜 New Record		
Record name:		
NewRecord		
🗆 Insert		
Posotion to ins	sert at:	
Data1		~
	ОК	Cancel

2. Enter name for the new Data Record and press "OK"

🔜 New Record	×
Record name:	
Data4	

- 3. Select Data4 from Data Record in Recipe Viewer.
- Use Up and Down arrows and navigate to Recipe element like Sugar and then press to enter data

Recipe:			
Cofee		- No): 1
Data Record:			
Data4		- No	o: 4
Element Name	Value		
Sugar	0		T
Milk	0		
Water	0		I I
			e /
	×	PLC	PLC

🔜 Input		
	Sugar	
25		
	ОК	

Recipe:			
Cofee			o: 1
Data Record:			
Data4		- No	o: 4
Element Name			
Sugar	25		Τ
Milk	0		
Water	0		
			_
			ĭ 2
D 🖬	×	P IC	PIC

5. Similarly enter data for other Recipe elements and then press on 📕 Save button otherwise, these new added data records are only valid for the current session.

Data Records added are valid for current session only in PC. If Online/Offline simulation is run again, design time data records will only appear. However, in CPS Touch, if operator presses on 🖬 "Save" button, the data records will be stored in Recipe data base permanently and can retain after power supply recycle.

How to Delete data Record manually by operator in Run Time via Recipe Viewer

- 1. Select Recipe and Data Record in Recipe Viewer.
- 2. Click on delete button and following dialog will be prompted asking the data should record to be deleted.

Confirmation	X				
Do you want to) delete Data1?				
Yes No					
Yes	No				

3. Click on "Yes" if you would like to delete data record.

Data Records will be deleted only from current session in PC. If Online/Offline simulation is run again, design time data records will appear again.

In CPS Touch, it works in two ways. If you delete data records, it will delete only from current session. If you want to delete them permanently from Recipe data base in CPS Touch, press "Save" button. Otherwise, when you switch off the power to CPS Touch and switch On power again, design time data records will appear again.

Application: Transfer 10 data records from CPS Touch to PLC automatically in Run Time once in 10 minutes after operator press start button

- 1. Create internal memory tag say Tag1 with Int16 type.
- 2. Increase value of Tag1 by 1 once in 10 minutes using function "Add value to Tag" in Scheduler.

Scheduler								
	∢ 1	of 1 🕨 🕨	⊕ 🗙 🗸					
	Туре	Repeat Countdo	wn 💌	Day	0	~		
	Action	Disable	~	Hour	0	~		
	/ent			Minute	10	~		
W	ddValuetoT /riteRecipel eset1();	Fag(Tag1,1); toTagByNumber(Cofe	e,Tag1);	Second	0	~		
	No	Туре	Action	Event		Day		
Þ	1	Repeat Countdown	Enable	AddValuetoTag(Tag1,1));WriteRecipe	0		

- 3. Select the Recipe and Data record number to be written from CPS Touch to PLC by using function "WriteRecipetoTagByNumber(Cofee, Tag1)"
- 4. If Tag1 value is more than 10, it needs to reset Data Record pointer to 1 and you can do this writing conditional statement in scripts as shown below. You can call this function in scheduler itself, Function name: Reset1[].

User Script						
 ∢ ∢ <mark>1</mark>	of 1 🕨 🕅 🕂 🗙 🗸					
Name	Reset1					
Expression	if(Tag1 > 10){Tag1 = 1;}					
Name	Expression					
Reset1	if(Tag1 > 10){Tag1 = 1;}					

5. Use two buttons in any screen to control scheduler start/stop to begin transfer of Recipe data Records from CPS Touch to PLC as per predefined set intervals.

6.6.7 Event & Alarm

The Event is frequently used for Alarm purpose. Event can be set for any Tag (Analog or Digital).

Alarm Event										
User	System									
EN -	1	/4	I 4	× 🗸		+ +				
	Tag Tag1									
Setpoint Mode Constant					-	Decimal 0				
Va	ilue 10					Hyster				
T	ype LoLo)]		Mess Ev	:age ⊺k vent	(101 Low Low le	vel	
	Log Alarr	m			•					
F	Print Disable									
	No	Tag	Туре	Log	Setpoint	Group	Event	Hysteresis	Message	Print
	1	Tag1	LoLo	Alarm	10	1		0	TK101 Low Low level	Disable
	2	Tag1	Lo	Alarm	20	1		0	TK101 Low Level	Disable
	3	Tag1	Hi	Alarm	80	1		0	TK101 high level	Disable
	4	Tag1	HiHi	Alarm	90	1		0	TK101 high high level	Disable

Click on 🖶 to add one more schedule.

Click on \times to delete selected schedule.

Click on ✓ to save the modifications at Scheduler otherwise, the modifications may be not saved for the Scheduler configuration. Alternatively click at any row in the Scheduler to save the Scheduler configurations after modification.

Tag: Select the Tag to set Events/Alarm.

Set point. To set up trigger set point for actuating selected Job

Type: Constant or Tag or bitwise.

Constant: Fixed set point value, ex: 80, Select Constant for Type and enter 80 at Value.

Tag: Tag can be selected as source for Trigger set point.

Ex: Tag1. Tag1 may contain some value say 80 which the operator can enter trigger set point for Alarm in run time.

Bit wise: it is to define alarm/event bit wise for the Analog type tag. For example: If alarm program logic is developed in PLC, then, send Analog type tag from PLC to CPS Touch and in CPS Touch, configure alarms for specific bits in Analog tag.

Ex: Tag1, INt32 type, contains status of 32 alarms in one Analog tag.

If Bit0 is Low, it is possible to generate alarm, Select Bit wise = 0, Type = Lo If Bit0 is High, it is possible to generate alarm, Select Bit wise = 1, Type = Hi

Similarly, it is possible to generate alarms for any bits 0 to 31 for analog tag.

Type: There are various types of H, L, HH, LL, dev+, dev-,Error or disable to be selected for job or Alarm purpose

H: High limit. When the process is over high limit, the alarm or job is actuated.

Ex: High set point = 80. When process value is more than 80, it triggers alarm.

L: Low limit. When the process is lower than low limit, the alarm or job is actuated.

Ex: Low set point = 20. When process value is less than 20, it triggers alarm.

HH: High high limit, to set up another limit higher than high limit for double warning.

Ex: High high set point = 90. When process value is more than 90, it triggers alarm.

LL: Low low limit, to set up another limit lower than low limit for double warning.

Ex: Low low set point = 10. When process value is less than 10, it triggers alarm.

Dev+: Trigger event on positive deviation of process value. The job or alarm is actuated when process value is deviated by greater than (set point) earlier process value.

For ex: Set point, Type: Constant, Value: 10 At 10.00.01, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02, Tag1 = 51

Then, job or alarm is activated.

Dev-: Trigger event on negative deviation of process value .The job or alarm is actuated when process value is deviated by less than (set point) earlier process value.

For ex: Set point, Type: Constant, Value: 10 At 10.00.01, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02, Tag1 = 29

Then, job or alarm is activated.

Disable: Select if Event/Alarm is not required for the tag at this time.

Log: It is to define type of Log required when an event occurs. Various options are available as follows.

None: Do nothing

Log Alarm (Auto ack.): Record alarms and acknowledge automatically.

Log Alarm: Record alarms. It requires acknowledgement.

Log Event: Record events, events do not require acknowledgement.

Print: It Enable this if you wish to print Real time alarms from CPS Touch using network serial printer

Group: It is to group alarms for acknowledgement, dump, clear and navigation in Alarm box in Run time. 0 to 9 groups can be selected for any Alarm/Event.

For example: There are 100 tags. Tag1 to Tag50 belongs to section 1 of process plant. Tag 51 to Tag100 belongs to section 2 of process plant. Now, it is possible to acknowledge alarms for section 1 and section 2 of process plant separately via different soft keys.

Decimal: Select between 0 to 5

Hysteresis: To avoid alarm been activated too often, it can be set for no reaction. Hysteresis value can be defined for the event trigger set point.

Message: Message to appear in Alarm box in Run time on triggering of specific Alarm/event.

6.6.8 Data Logging

It is to configure data logging of tags to archive them later via Historical trend box object in Run time. All data stored in CPS Touch internal memory/SD card can be dumped to USB flash disk and then use "Historical viewer" software to archive data in PC. It is also possible to transfer historical data from CPS Touch to PC via Ethernet

Dat	DataLog									
	1	/1	▶ ▶ ₽	× 🗸 🖹 🗎	+	+				
	Name Tag	DataLog1	_			Trigger				
с	Action	Enable		_		Speed				
						Export	Enable	•		
	Name		Tag	Action		Trigger		Export		
•	DataLog	j 1	Tag1	Enable		By Time, Instant	t, 1 sec	Enable		

Name: Data log name.

Tag: Select the Tag to configure data logging.

Action: Enable or disable above tag for data logging.

Type: By Timer or By Change.

By Timer: As per Log Method and Log Speed

By Change: When value is changed from previous value. In this case, it requires user to set Tolerance value.

Method: This is method of logging measured data. Choose the Log method of Instant, Average, Minimum or Maximum data.

Instant: logging in the last measured data at the sampling interval.

Average: logging in averaged measured data at the sampling interval.

Minimum: logging in minimum measured data at the sampling interval.

Maximum: logging in maximum measured data at the sampling interval.

Log Speed: It is the data logging speed of measured data. Choose one of the following 100 msec., 1 sec, 2 sec, 5 sec, 10 sec, 20 sec, 30 sec, 1 min, 5 min and 10 min

Export: Enable this if you wish to export historical data to CSV files into USB disk and print historical data from Printer

6.6.9 User Script

It is possible to write scripts using C language and run them in CPS Touch.

Template Pag	ge1 User Script							
User Script								
	of 3 🕨 🕅 💠 🗙 🗸							
Name	Function1							
Expression								
Name	Expression							
Function1								
Function2								
Function3								
	Select function and click at to open specific function for editing							

Click on 🕂 to add one more user script.

Click on \times to delete selected user script.

Click on ✓ to save content written in script or alternatively click on any other row then, it saves recently opened script content automatically.

If content in script is saved, then, it appears in expression box and also at the row.

There are many kinds of functions available as follows.

System functions: Predefined system functions like start scheduler, Stop scheduler etc.

Refer section "Function editor" for more detailed information about system functions.

Math functions: Trigonometric, Log, Exp, Round, Power etc.

Arithmetic functions: Addition, Subtraction, Multiply, Division, Remainder, etc.

Logical functions: And, Or, True, False, Not etc.

Shift functions: left, Right

Relational functions: "=, !=, >, <, <=, >="

Assignment functions: "="

Selection functions: If, Else Iteration functions: While, For Jump functions: Break, Continue User tag: User tag list to use in script

System tags: RTC data, Trigger 100 msec, trigger 1 sec, number of real time alarms etc.

Script						
: 🗿 🕑 🗏 🖻	🛍 🗙 👑	Function	Operator	Statement	Object	
// Comments						
if(Express) {						
Ì						
}						
	- ·			_		
Line: 7	Column: 1				ОК	Cancel

Refer chapter by name "**SCRIPTS**" for detail information about scripts.

6.6.10 Security

Screen1 Security							
Security							
Users Runtime							
1 4 2 of 2	▶ ▶ ♣ 🗙 ✓						
User ID User1 Security Level 1	(9: The highest level, 1: The lowest level, 0: I	_ogout)					
User ID	Security level						
Administrator	9						
▶ User1	1						

Click on 🟪 to add one more user.

Click on \times to delete selected user.

Click on ✓ to save the modifications at users otherwise, the modifications may be not saved for the user configuration. Alternatively click at any row in the users to save the user configurations after modification.

User ID: Name of User

Security Level: 0 to 9 levels supported

9 is highest authority

1 is lowest authority

Application

If page navigation button has authorize level 5, then level 5 to 9 are authorized to operate these buttons, whereas level 1 to 4 are not authorized to operate these buttons. If level 1 to 4 attempts to use buttons set for higher level, then, the following error message will be prompted.



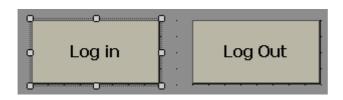
 \bigcirc

In case if it is required to modify authorization level for the user or modify authorization level for component to be used Example: Button, then, it can be done in two ways.

- a) If user view is being used in CPS Touch screen, then log in with higher authority than user level and change authority in Run time.
- b) In design time, modify the application and download application again to CPS Touch.

Security control button (Log in and Log out) are normally kept at Page 1 during design time and they will be prompted in CPS Touch at Run time.

Design time



In Design time, place two buttons and set Function Login and Logout.

🖷 Function Edit						
Select a function to add						
 Page Tag Alarm & DataLog Object Recipe Scheduler Security Login 						

Then, for page navigation buttons in Template or other screens, set authorization level in design time properly.

CPS Touch Run Time

When user attempts to Log in at first time in run time, proceed as follows

Login 🔀
User Name User1
Password
Login Cancel Change Password
Please enter a new password when first time login.
ОК
Change Password
Password
New Password
Confirm New Password
OK Cancel

Enter password and press at "OK" button.

Login		X
User Name	User1	•
Password	×	
Login	Cancel	Change Password

Enter password and press at "Login" button.

If user with lower level than set authorization level attempts to use components in real time, then, the following error message will be prompted.

You have no right to do this function!
ОК



During Online/Offline simulation, if new users are added and passwords are created for any users, these are valid for current session only and this information is not saved in PC. If you build project and run Online/Offline simulation, then, design time user names will appear again in PC.



If user names are added and passwords are created in CPS Touch, this information will be saved in CPS Touch. If you switch off power supply to CPS Touch and switch on Power supply again, the earlier entered user names and passwords are retained. However, if user downloads project again from PC to CPS Touch, user names and passwords will be erased in CPS Touch. Design time user names will appear in CPS Touch and users should create user name and passwords again as per their requirements.



Please refer section "User view" in basic objects. User view is component available to use for security control directly in Run time. Example: Add new user, delete user, change security level etc.

Security-Run time

Security						
User Runtime						
Logout time : 30 minutes Pa	ssword valid for number of days 0 0 Unlimited time					
Historical 0						

Logout time: Define time in minutes for Log out. In case if there is inactivity, current user will be log out after this time

Password validity: Define the number of days for password validity. After this time, user needs to enter password again

Historical: Define the security level to use at Historical viewer.

For example: If level 5 is selected here in design time, then, if you wish to archive/create project using historical data in PC using Historical viewer software, user must log in at security level equal to or greater than 5 in Historical viewer software

6.6.11 Language

It is to select different language for the end user.

For example: End user is in Russia and application engineer wishes to display Russian fonts in CPS Touch screens.

Procedure:

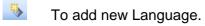
First setup the PC for the required language text entry. In case of Windows XP OS, open control panel, click on Regional options, Click on Regional and Language options and select Languages and click on "Details". Click on "Add", select required language and then follow on screen instructions to add Russian language as shown below.

	Text Services and Input Languages 🛛 🛛 👔
	Settings Advanced
	Default input language
	Select one of the installed input languages to use when you start your computer.
Regional and Language Options 🛛 👔 🔀	English (United States) - US
	Installed services
Regional Options Languages Advanced	Select the services that you want for each input language shown in the list. Use the Add and Remove buttons to modify this list.
Text services and input languages	EN English (United States)
To view or change the languages and methods you can use to enter text, click Details.	Keyboard
	RU Russian
Details	Keyboard Add
Supplemental language support	Remove
and the second	Properties
Most languages are installed by default. To install additional languages, select the appropriate check box below.	Preferences
Install files for complex script and right-to-left languages (including	Language Bar Key Settings
Thai)	
Install files for East Asian languages	OK Cancel Apply

In CPS Studio, Project explorer, Click on "Language" and it show Language table with "English" column. At this time for language pointer, 1 = English since it is first column.



Language			
l 🗞 🕽	I 🗞 🗙 🖾		
	English		
•	Your security level is not enough!		
	The name you entered already exists!		





X To delete existing language.

Click on 🔊 icon to add another new language and enter Language name.

New Language	
Language Name:	
	OK Cancel

Now, another column "Russian" will be created with all the rows empty text. At this time, for language pointer, 1= English, 2=Russian (Because this is second column in Language table).

Template Page1 Language				
1 🖏	×			
	English	Russian		
•	Last Page			
	First Page			
	Next Page			
	Previous Page			
	Label2			
	Title			

Now, in PC, select Russian from language bar available at bottom area of screen (Task bar) to key in "Russian" text from keyboard

Now, in language table, double click on empty rows under "Russian" column and enter "Russian" text equivalent to "English" texts. After completing "Russian" text entry, select "English" from language bar at Task bar.

Tem	plate Page1	Language				
Lai	Language					
1 🖏 🕽	×					
	English		Russian			
	Last Page		Последняя страница			
	First Page		Первая страница			
	Next Page		Следующая			
J	Previous Page		Предыдущая страница			
	Label2					
	Title					

In Screen1, insert "Language Selector" and combo box will appear as shown.

Language	2		
🔜 LanguageSelector1 Configur	ation		
General Common Eve	nts		
Appearance BackCA ButtonWid 20 TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold		ForeColor WriteDesignTimeVal Size 12	ne
TagBinding	~		

It shows list of languages configured for display of end user. Generally language selector if used in project is placed in screen1 for convenience to end user/operators. All the languages entered from project explorer will be displayed here.

Run time behavior

Language English English Russian			
First Page	Previous Page	Next Page	Last Page
Language Russian			
Первая страница	Іредыдущая страница	Следующая	Последняя страница

6.7 Tool box

These can be accessed from menu bar also from objects.

Toolbox	ņ	×
Basic objects		
Enhanced objects		
SymbolFactory		
Graphics		

6.7.1 Basic Objects

It is to draw simple shapes in the screen, data entry, data display, alarms view etc.

	A DateTimeLabel	
Basic objects	RealtimeAlarmBox	
♦ Pointer	🔲 HistoricalAlarmBox	
∖ Line	AlarmBanner	
枓 Polygon	🚳 AlarmBlink	
🗆 Rect	ab Button	
 Ellipse 	BitLamp	
← Arc	👰 WordLamp	
⊞ Table	CheckBox	
🔝 NumericUpDown	📑 ComboBox	
🔡 DigitalLED	📑 ListBox	
🔤 DigitalBox	🗎 RecipeView	
🔤 TextBox	🔩 UserView	🖄 XYChart
A Label	🖬 LanguageSelector	📰 GroupPanel

There are three ways to insert above objects into screen.

- i) Drag and drop.
- ii) Select the object say line first and then use mouse to draw a line in screen.
- iii) Select the object say line, then double click (mouse left click) quickly by keeping pointer on selected line. Then, line will appear in screen. For example, select line and Double click it 3 times by keep mouse pointer on line, you can see 3 lines appeared in screen.

After inserting object to screen, it is possible to edit properties either by Graphical User Interface (GUI) dialog or editing properties directly in property grid.

How to edit via GUI dialog

Insert any object in screen. Select the object, right click the mouse and then select properties.

Or

Insert any object in screen. Double click on Object and then GUI dialog will open automatically.

🔜 Rect1 Configuration					
General	Animation	Bands	Common		
Appearance LineWidth					
TagBinding					

How to edit via Property grid

By default, property grid will appear at Right-Bottom area of screen editor. If not available, in Menu, click on "View" and then click at "Reset Window Layout", then, property grid will appear at bottom right side of the screen editor just below the Project Explorer.

File	Edit	Format	Vi	ew	Objects	Project	He
🔂 - 🕞	810	0 🕑 🖕	 • 	St	andard Bai	r	
[多 氢] (후 릐 []	\checkmark	Fo	rmat Bar		
Toolbox		д	~	Pr	oject Explo	orer	
Basic	: Objec	ts	 Image: A start of the start of	Тс	olbox		
			\checkmark	Pr	operties		
			~	Οı	itput		
				Zo	om		•
				Fu	ll Screen	Alt+F1	
				Re	eset Windo	w Layout	

Property grid

Properties	
Appearance	e
LineWidth	1
Behavior	
Animation	False;0, 0;0,
Bands	(Collection)
□ Data	
TagBinding	

Before placing any objects in screens, check section File- Environment and set default font size, fill color, fore color and back color for the objects as shown.

🔚 Environment	
General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting	TextFont Name Tahoma V Size 12 Style Bold V
	FillColor
	Enable
	BackColor
	Enable
	ForeColor
	Enable

6.7.1.1 Common Properties

Appearance

Back Color: Set background color of the component.

Fore Color: Set Fore color of the component.

Bevel: It is to set border including inner border, outer border and style of border.

Inner Border: True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double Lowered, Frame Raised, Frame Lowered

Rect1's Properties	E
General Animation Bands Common Location X 64 Y 48	Events Size Width 224 Height 64
Behavior Visible Others Name Rect1	Enable SecurityLevel

Behavior

Visible: True/False, determine whether component/control is visible or hidden

Enable: This is for event control. If linked with Digital tag, if tag value =1 in run time, then, events configured for the object will be executed. If tag value = 0, then, events will be not executed

Data

Tag Binding: Select the Tag of process value

Write design time value: If selected, it writes value available at "Text" in design time and also in run time replacing default value defined at Tag data base.

Design

Name: It is name of the component.

Security level: Define security level for the component.

Locked: True/False: It is to Move or Resize the component.

Layout

Dock: Defines which borders of the control are bound to the container.

Location: The coordinates of the upper-left corner of the component relative to upper-left corner of the container. Set X and Y position in screen in pixels.

Size: Size of the component in pixel. Set height and width of component in pixels.

• **Pointer**: It is to deselect the tool selection.

6.7.1.2 Line

Line: It is an object used to draw line and do animation in Run time linking with Tag.

User can edit properties via GUI dialog or property grid as per convenience. After drag/drop of object to screen, double click on object to open GUI dialog or select the object and directly enter properties via property grid available at bottom right corner of screen editor.

Line1's Properties	×
General Animation Bands Common Events	
Appearance LineWidth Direction Any	
Points Point2 X 5 Y 5 5 17	
TagBinding TagBinding TagBitNo	

General

Appearance

Line Width: Define Line width

Direction: Horizontal or Vertical

Points

Point1: Define X and Y coordinate for line starting point and they show current position.

Point1: Define X and Y coordinate for line end point and they show current position.

Tag Binding

Select Tag to be linked with this line. This is useful if animation is required to be done on the line.

歸 Line1 Configuration	
General Animation Bands Common	
Movement	
EnableMove	
C StartPosition	← EndPosition
X	×
0	0
Ý	Y
0	0
Size	
EnableSize	
StartSize	EndSize
Width	Width
10	100
Height	Height
10	100
Tag Value From	То
0	100

Animation

This is to do animation on line in Run Time

Movement

Select Enable Move check box if movement animation is required in Run time.

Start Position: Define X and Y coordinate for start position when tag value is minimum in Run Time.

End Position: Define X and Y coordinate for end position when tag value is max. Run time.

Where X position indicates movement from Left side to Right side which is Horizontal movement and Y position indicates movement from Top side to Bottom side which is Vertical movement.

For ex: CPS7 project, 800 X 480 pixels, Normal installation, Horizontal (Left to Right) = 800 pixels, Vertical (Top to Bottom) = 480 pixels

Enable move: Selected Start position X = 0, Y = 0

End position X = 800, Y = 0Tag Value, From = 0, Tag Value To = 100

Now, in Run time, when Tag value = 0, then line will be at Top left and when Tag value = 100, position of line will be Top Right

Size

Select Enable Size check box to enlarge/decrease size of component in Run time.

Start Size: Define X and Y coordinate for start size when tag value is minimum in Run time.

End size: Define X and Y coordinate for end size when tag value is max. Run time.

Tag Value

Select Tag to be linked with this line. This is useful if animation is required to be done on the line.

Bands

This is to select various bands as part of animation in Run Time

🖶 Line1 Co	nfiguration					
General	Animation	Bands	Common			
	BandCoun 3	t	•			
Ban	d1 ForeCo	olor		✓ Visible		
Ban	ForeCo	olor		Visible	Value 20	
Ban	d3 ForeCo	olor		✓ Visible	Value 80	

Band Count

Maximum 32 bands are available.

For ex: In above sample, If Tag value is between 0 to 20, line will be in Yellow color If Tag value is 21 to 80, then, line color = Green If Tag value in Run time is above 80, line color = RED

6.7.1.3 Polygon

Polygon: It is to draw a polygon. After finishing drawing, double click using mouse (left) to complete the Polygon. It is also possible to link polygon to a tag and define user friendly animation to appear in Run time.

Polygon1's Properties	
General Points Animation Bands Common	Events
Appearance	
ForeColor	FillColor
LineWidth	
1	
TagBinding	
TagBinding	
	•
TagBitNo	

🔜 Polygon1 Configuration						
General	Points	Animation	Bands	Common		
⊂ Poin	t1 ——					
	×					Y
	5					49
Poin	t2					
	×					Y
	93					5
Poin	t3					
	×					Y
	130					64

🖶 Polygon1 Configuration	
General Points Animation Band	s Common
c Fill	
EnableFill	
StartFill	EndFill
0	100
Movement	
EnableMove	
X	X
0	0
Y	Y
0	0
Size	
□ EnableSize	
	E 10.
StartSize Width	EndSize
10	100
Height	Height
10	100
Tan Maha	
Tag Value From	То
0	100

Animation

This is to do animation on Polygon in Run Time

Fill

Select Enable Fill if filling animation is required on Polygon object in Run time. When tag value changes in Run time, it appears filling with defined color inside Polygon object. It is like a bar graph but filling is within polygon shape defined during design time.

Start Fill: Define Start value for Fill End Fill: Define End value for Fill

Movement

It is to define movement position and it is the same as for Line object earlier.

Size

It is to define Size enlarge/decrease and it is the same as for Line object earlier.

Tag Value

Select Tag to be linked with Polygon object. This is useful if animation is required to be done on the Polygon.

Relygon1 Configuration	X
General Points Animation Bands	Common
BandCount	
Band1 Appearance ForeColor FillColor Visible	Blink
Band2 Appearance ForeColor FillColor	Blink Blink BlinkColor Value 20
Band3 Appearance ForeColor FillColor	Blink Blink BlinkColor Value 80

Band editor: Maximum 32 bands are available.

For example: In above sample, If Tag value is between 0 to 20, Polygon fill color = Yellow If Tag value is 21 to 80, then, Polygon fill color = Green If Tag value in Run time is above 80, Polygon fill color = RED

If required, it is also possible to configure blink property and set blink color in any band.

6.7.1.4 Rectangle

Rectangle:	It is to	draw a	Rectangle	and do	animation	in Rur	n time lir	nkina with	Tag.
neolungie.	11 10 10	araw a	rootungic		annuation	III I YOI		inding with	rug.

Rect1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Comm	on Events
Appearance ForeColor Square	FillColor LineWidth
TagBinding TagBinding TagBitNo	
Rect1 Configuration	×
General Animation Bands Common	
Fill EnableFill StartFill 0	EndFill 100
Movement	
EnableMove StartPosition X 0 Y 0	EndPosition X 0 Y 0
Size	
EnableSize StartSize Width 10 Height 10	EndSize Width 100 Height 100
Tag Value From 0	To 100
	OK Cancel

Animation Supported: Fill, Movement and Size

The above features are same as explained for Line and Polygon objects

🔜 Rect1 Configuration	×
General Animation Bands Common	
BandCount 3	
Band1 Appearance ForeColor FillColor	Blink
Visible	BlinkColor
Band2 Appearance ForeColor FillColor	Blink Blink BlinkColor
✓ Visible	Value 20
Band3	Blink
Appearance ForeColor FillColor	🗖 Blink
✓ Visible	Value 80
	OK Cancel

Band editor: Maximum 32 bands are available.

For ex: In above sample, If Tag value is between 0 to 20, Rectangle fill color = Yellow If Tag value is 21 to 80, then, Rectangle fill color = Green If Tag value in Run time is above 80, Rectangle fill color = RED

If required, it is also possible to configure blink property and set blink color in any band.

6.7.1.5 Ellipse

Ellipse: It is to draw Ellipse or a circle and do animation in Run time linking with a Tag.

Ellipse1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Common Events	
Appearance ForeColor Circle	FillColor LineWidth
TagBinding TagBinding	
TagBitNo	

Ellipse1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Com	mon Events
Fill	
 I EnableFill	
StartFill	EndFill
0	100
Movement	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
EnableMove	
StartPosition	EndPosition
X	X
0	0
Y	
	0
🗖 EnableSize	
StartSize	EndSize
Width	Width
10	100
Height 10	Height 100
Tag Value Range	
From	To
0	100

Animation Supported: Fill, Movement and Size

🔜 Ellipse1 Configuration	×
General Animation Bands Common	
BandCount	
Band1 Appearance ForeColor FillColor	Blink Blink BlinkColor
Visible	
Band2	Blink
Appearance ForeColor FillColor	Blink
Visible	Value 20
Band3	
Appearance ForeColor FillColor	Blink Blink BlinkColor
✓ Visible	Value 80
	OK Cancel

The above features are the same as explained for Line and Polygon objects.

Band editor: Maximum 32 bands are available.

For example: In above sample,

If Tag value is between 0 to 20, Ellipse fill color = Yellow If Tag value is 21 to 80, then, Ellipse fill color = Green If Tag value in Run time is above 80, Ellipse fill color = RED

If required, it is also possible to configure blink property and set blink color in any band,

6.7.1.6 Arc

 $\sub{\it Arc:}$ It is to draw Arc and do animation in Run time linking with Tag.

Arc1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Common Events	
Appearance ForeColor	LineWidth
Shape StartAngle	SweepAngle 60
TagBinding TagBinding TagBitNo ▼	

Start Angle: Define start angle, Sweep angle: Define end angle

Arc1's F	Properties	6				
General	Animation	Bands	Common	Events		
_ Mo [,]	vement ——					
	EnableMove					
	tartPosition -				EndPosition	
		_			× [100]	- 11.
	Y				Y	
	0				0	
 _⊤Size						
	e EnableSize					
	tartSize				EndSize	
	Width				Width	_
	10				100	
	Height 10				Height 100	-
	1.2					
Tag	g Value Rang From	ge ——			То	
	lo Prom		_		100	
	1.				1	

Supported Animation: Movement and Size

General Animation Bands Common BandCount 2
Band1 ForeColor Visible
Band2 ForeColor Visible Value 10

Band editor: Maximum 32 bands are available. Band editor for Arc is the same as explained for "Line" object earlier.

6.7.1.7 Table

It is to draw a table in design time by specifying number of rows & columns. All rows/columns will have the equal width and height. It is possible to place labels on rows (Linked with Tags) for displaying process values to appear like a tabular column. User can edit properties via GUI dialog or Property grid as per convenience. After drag/drop of the object to screen, double click on object to open GUI dialog.

While working with Table, in page properties, select Snap to Grid = False such that it is easy to place labels/ Textbox in required position easily.

	L	 	 	

Drag/Drop Table from Basic objects to screen and double click on Table. Following screen will open.

Table1's Properties	
General Common Events	
Appearance BackColor LineWidth	ForeColor
Columns 🔽 SameWidth	ColumnCount 10
Rows SameHeight	RowCount 5

Note: Deselect "Same Width" to adjust column width in the Table Note: Deselect "Same Height" to adjust Row height in the Table

Property grid

Properties		Д	×
êi <u>A</u> ↓ 🖻			
Appearance			
BackColor	Control		
ForeColor	ControlText		
LineWidth	2		
🗆 Behavior			
Visible	True		

Ξ	Design	
	(Name)	Table1
	Columns	5
	Locked	False
	Rows	5
	Layout	
	Dock	None
Ŧ	Location	80, 192
Ŧ	Size	480, 176

Properties

Back Color: It is back color for the table

Fore Color: It is color for the lines in table

Line Width: It is the width of lines

Columns: It is to define number of columns in table

Rows: It is to define number of rows in table

Name: It is the unique name for the table in specific page

Locked: It is to determine if table is locked for further moving and resize in design time and you can set this in property grid.

6.7.1.8 Numeric Up/Down

Numeric Up/Down is Graphical User Interface widgets that allow the user to increase or decrease value of a tag by pressing Up or Down arrows in Run time or alternatively enter numeric value directly via keypad. User can edit properties via GUI dialog or Property grid as per convenience. After drag/drop of object to screen, double click on the object to open GUI dialog.

Every Numeric Up/Down button should be linked with an *Analog* Tag.

0	
---	--

Except Up/Down arrow, if user presses another area of Numeric Up/Down component in CPS Touch at Run time, Numeric keypad will open. Then, user can enter numeric value directly. Numeric Keypad will not appear in PC during Online/Offline simulation and you can use keyboard directly to enter numeric value.

NumericUpDown1's Properties	
General Common Events	
Appearance	
BackColor	ForeColor
WriteDesignTimeValue	Decimal
	2
Rounding	
TextFont Name	Size
Tahoma	12
Style	
Bold	
Tabindex	
0	
Values	
Value	Minimum
0	0
	Maximum
1	100
Soft Keyboard	Alianmont
🔽 Enable	Alignment MiddleCenter
TagBinding TagBinding	
	

Increment: Select the value to be incremented/ decremented each time when up/down arrow is pressed in Run time.

Properties

Write design time value: If selected, it writes value available at "Text" in design time and also in run time replacing default value defined at Tag data base.

Rounding: Rounding to nearest value

Decimal: Enter number of decimal points

Value: Current Tag value. It is used to enter value in design time and check how value is displayed in Run time.

Increment: Value to be incremented in Run time after pressing Up/Down button.

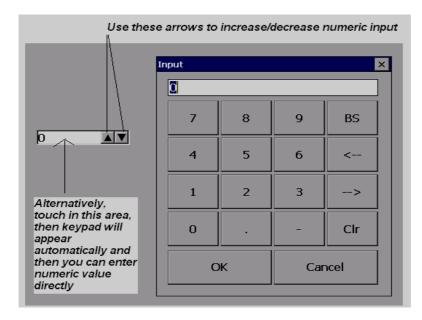
Minimum: Define Minimum value

Maximum: Define Maximum value

Alignment
MiddleCenter 🗾

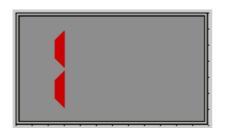
Soft keyboard: If enabled, then, it is possible to control the keypad appearance in run time. For example, if alignment is selected as Middle center, then, when keypad appears in run time, it will be located to Middle center in screen

Events: Define events to be executed when operator pressed on Up/Down arrow and value changes occurs in Run time.



6.7.1.9 Digital LED

It is to view process value in Digital format. Generally it is linked with Analog type tag (Analog input type tag at PLC, which is received as 4-20 mA signals from field transmitters like Temperature, Pressure, Flow, Level, Position etc...)



For common properties like Back Color, Bevel, please refer section "Common Properties

DigitalLED1's Properties	
General Common Events	
Appearance BackColor	Value
Style	CutterBorder
Digits ActiveColor DigitHeight 80 DigitSpace 3 SegmentThickness 4	InactiveColor DigitWidth 40 SegmentSpace 1
Decimal 0	Rounding
TagBinding TagBinding	v

Property grid

Ξ	Digits	Red,80,3,40,Color [Silver].
	ActiveColor	Red Red
	DigitHeight	80
	DigitSpace	3
	DigitWidth	40
	InactiveColor	Silver
	SegmentSpace	1
	SegmentThickness	10

Properties

Back Color: Define background color for the component

Inner border: Select if inner border is required for the component

Outer border: Select if outer border is required for the component

Style: Define border style. Available options are Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double Lowered, Frame Raised and Frame Lowered

Active Color: Define Active Color of Segment for Digits

Inactive Color: Define color of inactive segment. In the seven-segment LED display, some segments might be active and some other segments might be inactive depending numeric value.

Digit Height: Define Height of Digits

Digit Width: Define width of Digits

Digit Space: Define Space between digits

Segment Space: Define space between segment to segment for digits

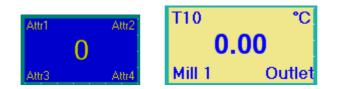
Segment Thickness: Define thickness of segments for digits

Decimals: Define number of decimal points

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value

6.7.1.10 Digital Box

Digital Box is a Graphical User Interface widget that displays Digital Tag value along with four predefined labels as attributes for the process value in Run time.



Every Digital Box normally used with *Analog* Tag to display process values like Temperature, Pressure, Flow etc., It also allows 4 different labels as attributes for displaying tag related information.

neral Common Events	
Appearance	
BackColor	ForeColor
Attribute Attribute1	Attribute2
T10	°C
Attribute3	Attribute4
Mill1	Outlet
AttributeFont	
Name	Size
Tahoma 🗨	20
Style	
Regular 🗸	
Value Decimal	
2	Rounding
Value	
ValueFont	
Name	Size
Tahoma 🗸	20
Style	
Regular 🗸	
TagBinding	

	Appearance	
	Attribute1	T10
	Attribute2	*C
	Attribute3	Mill 1
	Attribute4	Outlet
ŧ	AttributeFont	Microsoft Sans Serif
	BackColor	📃 Khaki
	Decimal	2
	ForeColor	Blue Blue
Ŧ	ValueFont	Arial,20,Bold

Ξ	Behavior			
	Value	0		
	Visible	True		
Ξ	Data			
	TagBinding	Tag3 🛛 💙		
Ξ	Design			
	(Name)	DigitalBox1		
	Locked	False		
Ξ	Layout			
	Dock	None		
ŧ	Location	176, 224		
ŧ	Size	256, 112		

Properties

Attribute1: attribute to be displayed at Top left side of Digital Box

Attribute2: attribute to be displayed at Top Right side of Digital Box

Attribute3: attribute to be displayed at Bottom Left side of Digital Box

Attribute4: attribute to be displayed at Bottom Right side of Digital Box

Attribute font: Define font for attribute, select type of windows font, size of font and style of font which includes Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline, and Strike out.

Back color: Define back ground color

Fore Color: Define fore color for the font

Decimal: Define number of decimal places for the value to be displayed

Value font: It is to adjust size of display process value font, select type of font, size of font and style of font including Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline and Strike out.

6.7.1.11 Text box

It is to Read/Write, Alpha numeric text in Run time. It can be linked with any type of tag.

TextBox1

If object is linked with String type tag, then, Alpha numeric keypad opens in Run time if users touch on object. If object is linked with Analog or Digital tag, then, numeric keypad opens in Run time if user attempts to touch on object. If Digital tag is used, then, make sure decimals are set to 0.

Inp		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<u>></u>
	USER1											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	-	=
	Q	w	E	R	т	Y	U	I	ο	р	[]
	A	s	D	F	G	Н	J	к	L	;		•
	z	x	с	v	В	N	м	,	•	/	١	2
	Shift	Caps	Alt						Backs	space	<	>
	Со	ру	Pa	iste	ie				0	к	Car	ncel

Alpha numeric keypad

🔡 Input		noypa	×
0.00			
7	8	9	BS
4	5	6	<
1	2	3	>
0	•	-	Clr
ОК		Car	ncel

Numeric keypad

TextBox1's Properties	
General Common Events	
Appearance BackColor Text TextBox1	ForeColor Decimal
☐ WriteDesignTimeValue	Rounding
TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	Size 12
TabIndex 0	
Values Minimum 0	Maximum 100
Soft Keyboard	Alignment MiddleCenter
TagBinding TagBinding	

Note: For common properties of all the components, please check beginning of this section.

Write design time value: If selected, it writes value available at "Text" in design time and also in run time replacing default value defined at Tag data base.

Soft Keyboard	
Enable	Alignment MiddleCenter

Soft keyboard: If enabled, then, it is possible to control the keypad appearance in run time. For example, if alignment is selected as Middle center, then, when keypad appears in run time, it will be located to Middle center in screen

	🗉 Design
	(Name) TextBox1
Appearance	Locked False
BackColor White	SecurityL 0
Decimal 2	□ Events
ForeColor ControlText Password	Changed
Text TextBox1	🗉 Layout
	Dock None
□ Behavior	■ Location 96, 96
Visible True	
🗉 Data	□ Misc
TagBindin Tag1	WriteDesi False

6.7.1.12 Label

Label is to write a simple text for user information in the screen to improve clarity for the operator. Example: Tag name, Pump number display etc. It is also used to display process value (read only) to operators by linking with Tag.

F	2102					
	bel1's Properties				×	
G	aeneral Common Eve	ents				
	Appearance BackColo Text P102 TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold Decimal	r 	ForeColor TextAlign TopLeft Size 12]		
	2		Rounding			
	TagBinding TagBinding TagBitNo TagBitNo	Y		T		
Pr	roperties	д				
_	2 ↓ ⊡				Data	
	Appearance				TagBinding	Tag3
	BackColor Decimal	2 2			Design	rugs
	ForeColor	2 Blue				
	Rounding	False			Name	Label1
	Text	P102			Events	
	TextAlign	TopLeft			Clicked	
	TextFont	Tahoma,12,Bold		⊡	Layout	
	Behavior			Ŧ	Location	224;126
	Enable			Ð		112;38
Ŧ	Visible				0128	112,30

Note: For common properties of the component, please check beginning of this section.

Properties

Text: Define text associated with this component and it should be entered at design time only.

Text Align: It is for Alignment of text and available options include Top Left, Top Center, Top Right, Middle Left, Middle Center, Middle Right, Bottom Left, Bottom Center and Bottom Right

Text Font: Define font for text including type of font, size of font and style of font. Styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline and Strikeout.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value

Decimal: Define number of decimal points

6.7.1.13 Date and time Label

1/20/2010 PM 4:43:03

It is to display Date and Time in screen.

🔜 DateTimeLa	bel1 Configuration	
General C	rommon	
Appear	BackColor TextAlign TopLeft	ForeColor
TextF	Name Tahoma 👻 Style Bold 👻	Size 12
Date	imeFormatDateFormatM/d/yyyyDateTimeFormatDateTime	TimeFormat H:mm:ss

\bigcirc

If date and time required in more than one screen, it is better to create screen and select screen type as "Template" and then link this template to all other required screens to display Date and Time automatically. This is more efficient than keeping Date and Time label in more than one screen.

6.7.1.14 Real time Alarm Box

Real time Alarm box is Graphical User Interface widget used to display Real time alarms in Run time.

No	Activ	veTime	Acked	Туре	Nam	е	Value	Message	Group
🔜 R	ealtimeAları	mBox1 Config	uration						
_		olumns Co							
ſ	Appeara	ance							
		Name				Size			
		Tahoma Style		~		12			
		Bold		~					
	Behavi								
	Donan	LatestAla	ırm						
		Bottom		~					
		rmBox1's F							
Ger	neral Colur	nns Common							
	No								
		🗹 Visible			Width 30				
	 _−ActiveTim	ne			130				
		Visible			Width 160				
	 Acked				1160				
	ACKEU	🔽 Visible			Width				
					60				
	Туре —	☑ Visible			Width				
					70				
	Name —	🗹 Visible			Width				
					160				
	-Value	✓isible			Width				
					60				
	- Message				Width				
		Visible			102				
	Group —				Width				
		Visible			60				

Property grid

Properties						
2 ↓ □						
Appearance						
TextFont	Tahoma,12,Bold					
Behavior						
LatestAlarm	Bottom					
Visible	True					
🗆 Column						
Columns	(Collection)					

⊡	Design					
	(Name)	RealtimeAlarmBox1				
	Locked	False				
	No	0				
⊡	Layout					
	Dock	None				
Ŧ	Location	16, 32				
Ŧ	Size	736, 160				

Properties

Latest Alarm: Configure how alarms to be displayed in alarm box. Available options include Bottom and Top. If "Top" is selected, then, all the latest alarms will be displayed at the top of alarm box in Run time.

Columns: It is to select columns required to display in Alarm box. Select the required column and then Set Visible = true if column is required. Set Visible = false if column is not required. Also set width of specific column from here.

🔜 Columns Editor	×
Members: 0 No 1 Acked 2 Type 3 Name 4 Active Time 5 ClearTime 6 Message 7 Value 8 Group	No's Properties:
Add Remove	OK Cancel

Alarm functions

Insert button and link events with any of the following functions via function editor.

Acknowledge alarm

Navigate alarms to first page, last page, page up & Page down

🖽 F	🖩 Function Edit					
	Select a function to add					
	⊞ - Page ⊞ - Tag					
	_					
	🚍 Alarm & DataLog					
	- AcknowledgeAlarm					

🖷 Function Edit						
	Select a function to add					
	AcknowledgeAlarm					
	∎-Page ∎-Tag					
	i⊞-Alarm & DataLog ⊟-Object					
	SetRealtimeTrendBox					
	SetHistoricalTrendBox					
	 SetRealtimeAlarmBox 					

Alarn	ו Eve	ent									
User Sys	tem										
	1 /	1 🕨	▶ ♣	× 🗸	I 🔓 🖻	+ +	÷				
Tag	Tag1				•		Group	1	•		
Setpoint - Mode	Constant	-	-	-	•		Decimal	2	•		
Value	10						lysteresis	0			
Туре	LoLo		_		-		Message	TK10)1 Level Low Low A		
Log					•	Γ	Event]
Print	Disable	_	_		-						
No	Tag	Туре	Log	Setpoint	Group	Event	Hysteres	is	Message		Print
▶ 1	Tag1	LoLo	Alarm	10	1		0		TK101 Level Low Lo	ow Alarm	Disable

Fig: Alarm configuration screen in design time

Please check section Events and Alarms for more information about Alarm and Events configuration

No Acked Type Name ActiveTime Message Value Group 1 Y HiAlar Tag1 16-Jul-109 TK101 Level High 80.00 1 2 HiHiAl Tag1 16-Jul-109 TK101 Level High Hi 90.00 1 Page Up Page Dn First Page Last Page Ack Analog 89 H2=90 H1=80 Digital Level Normal 0 INC DEC L2=10 High Normal 0 X X	creen1	13			Real t	ime alarn	15	4	16-Jul-	10 09:46:25
Page Up Page Dn First Page Last Page Ack Analog 89 H2=90 Digital Level Normal Image: Comparison of the second	1		HiAlar	Tag1	16-Jul-109	TK101 Le	evel High	Value 80.00	1	
Analog 89 H2=90 H1=80 INC DEC L1=20 H1gh Normal 0	2		HiHiAl	Tag1	16-Jul-109	TK101 Lev	el High Hi	90.00	1	
INC DEC L1=20	Pa	ge Up	Pag	e Dn	First Page	Last Page	e Acł	,		
	A				1=80					
Main Previous Next		INC				Main				

Fig: Real time alarm box in run time

On the Event / Alarm List, two different colors indicate the status of the alarm.

Red - Presently in alarm status

Green – The cause of alarm status was temporary, and has now returned to normal.

A temporary alarm (in green status), once it is acknowledged, then disappears from Real time alarm box.

Active Time is the time that alarm status becomes active.

Acked: Shows status of user acknowledgement. It shows "Y" after user acknowledged and does not show any thing if user does not acknowledge.

Type: Shows Alarm type

Name: Shows tag name

Value: Shows process value at the time of trigger

Message: Shows message defined for the alarm during configuration

Group: Shows group for the tag if defined during alarm configuration

Firstly alarm status is cleared and becomes normal, and secondly the user has acknowledged it. If any alarm occurs, if Alarm blink object used in screen, then the red buzzer icon starts to flash. After the cause of alarm is no longer met and the alarm is acknowledged, then the red buzzer icon disappears.

6.7.1.15 Historical Alarm Box

	Historical alarms				21-Dec-1	1 14:34:39
		•				
No	ActiveTime	Туре	Name	Value	Message	Group
1	21-12-11 2:33:40 PM	PowerOn				
2	21-12-11 2:34:03 PM	LoAlarm	Tag1	18.00	TK101 Level Low	1
3	21-12-11 2:34:08 PM	Ack	All			
4	21-12-11 2:34:11 PM	Normal	Tag1		TK101 Level Low	1
5	21-12-11 2:34:24 PM	HiAlarm	Tag1	81.00	TK101 Level High	1
6	21-12-11 2:34:27 PM	Ack	All			
7	21-12-11 2:34:29 PM	Normal	Tag1		TK101 Level High	1
Dage	Dn First Page	Last Page	Do	fresh	Dump	Clear
uge	Instruge	Lustruge		in com	Damp	0.00

HistoricalAlarmBox1's Properties						
General	Columns Common					
	pearance TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	v	Size 12			
	Behavior LatestAlarm Bottom	~				

Properties

Latest Alarm: Configure how alarms to be displayed in alarm box. Available options include Bottom and Top. If "Top" is selected, then, all the latest alarms will be displayed at the top of alarm box in Run time.

For example: If "Removable disk" is selected, then, make sure dump of historical alarms task is executed periodically say from Scheduler alternatively manually via button. Then, you will be able to view historical alarms properly.

Columns: It is used to select columns required to display in Alarm box. Select the required column and then Set Visible = true if column is required. Set Visible = false if column is not required. Also set width of specific column from here.

Column properties are same as defined at Real time alarm box

Alarm functions

Insert button and link events with any of the following functions via function editor.

Acknowledge alarm Dump alarm Clear alarm Navigate alarms to first page, last page, page up & page down

6.7.1.16 Alarm Banner

It is to display Real time alarm in Run time in a single line. Ideally it is placed in Top of CPS Touch screen in a template and link this template with other screens such that operator will be alerted with any new Real time alarm.

Acked	. Ala	mType.	TagName.	ActiveTime,	Message.	Value
ACKEU	പപ	ini abet	raginamer	Active Line	messager	value

Alarm banner	Label, Number of Real time alarms	Alarm blink object
Acked, AlarmType, TagName, Active	Time, Value 0	Ack 📢
	Acknowledg button	je

AlarmBanner1's Properties				
General	Columns	Common	Events	
Ack	ed ——			
				Visible
∣∣⊤тур	ie ———			
				Visible
Nar	ne ———			
				Visible
Acti	veTime —			
				Visible
Mes	ssage —			
				Visible
Val	ue			
				Visible

By default, all the columns are selected. If check box is de selected, then, specific column will not appear in the Alarm banner

6.7.1.17 Alarm Blink



It is ready to use component available for Alarms. If Real time alarms are equal to or more than 1, then, alarm blink symbol appears with animation automatically. If there are no real time alarms and all active alarms are acknowledged, then, alarm blink symbol will disappear from the screen automatically.

AlarmBlink1's Properties	
Common Events	
⊢Location ────	⊂ Size
×	Width
564	32
Y	Height
76	32
Cothers	
Name	SecurityLevel
AlarmBlink1	0

6.7.1.18 Button

Button1

A Button is commonly used to perform an action after operator presses it via finger or by clicking using a mouse in Run time.

Three kinds of events supported for a button. Clicked, Pressed and Released. Several functions are supported which can be configured from Events and all the functions are covered in next section "Function editor".

Button1's Properties	
General Bands Common Events	
Appearance BackColor Text Button1	ForeColor BorderStyle Fixed3D TextAlign MiddleCenter
Image BitmapFile arrow2-b.wmf Transparent Transparent Transparent	ImageLayout None
Flip None	Rotate
TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	Size 12

Properties

Back Color: Selects Back color for the object. Also, it is possible to select transparent mode if required from V1.20 onwards

🔚 Select Color	×
Color	
© Transparent	
© Select Color	
ОК Са	incel

Text: Define required text to be displayed on the object. It is also possible to enter multiline text from V1.20 onwards

Appearance BackColor Text	
Button1hello	
🔚 Text	
Button1 hello	

Show select: True/False. If it is selected, then, when operator presses this button, it will show dotted line just inside the button. When operator presses another button, it automatically shows selected "show" status to latest button and deselect "select" status for previous button pressed by the operator.

Border Style: Define border style. Available options include none, fixed single and fixed 3D

Image: Select the Image to be displayed on top of the object. Image can be selected either from Basic symbols or Symbol factory or custom image in formats of bmp, wmf, jpg, gif and png

Screen1	Button1's Properties
	General Bands Common Events
	Appearance BackColor Text
	C ShowSelect
	Image BitmapFile Valves-1-r.wmf

Text font: Define the for	it including name	of font, size of font	and style of font
---------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------

Clicked	Pressed
Hold	🗖 AutoRepeat
HoldTime (ms) 50	Interval (ms) 50
TagBinding TagBinding	
TagBitNo	

Timing: This is an advanced feature and used to make sure operator action is properly received by PLC when PLC scan time is large.

Hold time: This is generally applicable for "Click" event. This keep on executing action defined at Clicked event for the time defined at hold time. We suggest using holding time of button more than PLC scan time. Example: 300 msec.

Example:

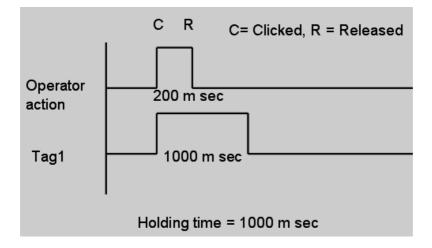
Push button Function

Button1	Configuration	
General	Bands Common Events	
	Clicked	
	TurnBitOn(Tag1);	
	Pressed	
	Released	
	TurnBitOff(Tag1);	



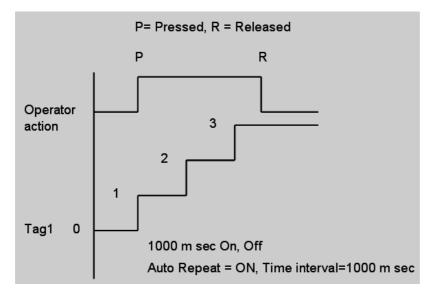
Example: Operator presses button for only 200 msec. When operator clicks button, Tag1 = 1 and when operator releases button, Tag1 = 0, holding time = 1000 msec.

Since holding time is set for clicked action, released action, "TurnBitOff" will be executed only after completing 1000 msec but not immediately after operator releases the button. In this case, if PLC scan time is 800 msec, and still operator click action will be detected properly because operator command will be available for 1000 msec.



Auto Repeat & Interval time: This is generally applicable for "Pressed" event. It is to repeat the action defined at "Pressed" event as per set interval time.

Example: When operator keeps pressing button, set point should be incremented by 1 for every 1 sec and Tag1 is Integer type.





Auto repeat with time interval and holding time cannot be used together.

Tag binding: Select the tag that should be linked with the button to show different display in run time based on configuration available at Band editor. Both Analog



If Tag1 is Analog Type (32 bit), it is also possible to show different display based on individual bits. By default, it is disabled. You can select the bit from the combo box and then configure band editor as per project requirements.

🔜 Button1 C	onfigur	ation				
General	Bands	Common	Events			
 ∂Band1						
	Г	BackCo	alor		Text	
					START	
		ForeCo	olor		Visible	
Blink						
		🔲 Blink	L.		BlinkColor	
Imag						
	Bitmap	File			nageLayout	
					lone	~
ra	nspare		arant	г	TransparentColor	
		Transpa	arent	I	TransparentColor	
	Flip			P	lotate	
	None	1		~ 0		~
	Valu	e				
	0					

Bands: Define bands for the button.

Back color: Define back color for the selected band

Fore color: Define fore color to appear for selected band in run time

Text: Define the text to be displayed for selected band in run time

Visible: Control the visibility

Blink: Select if blink is required when tag value reaches selected band in run time. If yes is selected, then, it allows to enter blink color as well.

Bitmap file: Select the image to be displayed on button when tag value reaches this band in run time.

For example: When Tag1=0, show Red color motor symbol on button. When Tag1=1, show Green color motor symbol on button.

Note: Two different symbols are required for the above

Bmp, wmf, jpg, gif and png types are supported. If selected file is other than wmf, then, it is also possible to select Image layout and transparent options.

🔡 Select	Image	×
Image		
	• From file browser	
	© From Basic Symbol	
	• From Symbol Factory	,
	ок	Cancel

From File browser: It is to select image from required location

From Basic Symbol: It is to select images from free basic symbols (*.wmf format) available in CPS Studio.

From symbol factory: It allows selecting symbol from symbol factory in wmf format

Image layout: None, center and Stretch options are available. Stretch means, selected bitmap will be fixed to the size of the button.

Note: If bitmap is with poor resolution, when stretch is used, it may show low quality image in screen.

Flip: It is to flip button and needs to be configured at design time. Available options include None, Horizontal, Vertical and Both.

Rotation: It is to rotate button in predefined angles and need to be configured at design time. Available options include 0 $^{\circ}$, 90 $^{\circ}$, 180 $^{\circ}$ and 270 $^{\circ}$

Value: Define maximum range of selected band. Low range will be value defined at previous band. There is no need to enter any value for band 1 as its value is 0 which is low range.



If button is linked with Digital Tag, then, in the band editor, it shows only two bands for value 0 and 1. When, button is linked with Analog tag, it is possible to configure up to 32 bands for showing different states of button based on value of tag and then, it shows status similar to word lamp.

Button1's Properties	×
General Bands Common Events	
X Size 76 160 Y Height 62 76	
Behavior Visible TagBinding TagBitNo	
Enable TagBinding TagBitNo	
Others Name Button1 0	

Security control: Define security level for button. It allows user to operate the button only when operator security level is equal to or more than security level defined here.

Please refer section "Security" at Project explorer for more information about security features.

Events

Clicked: Define the action when user presses button in Run time. If required, it is possible to configure holding time for this action.

Holding time is a very useful function. If PLC has a large scan time, sometimes, operator click action will be not detected by the PLC. In this case, it is possible to have a hold time for click event such that operator action will be continuously present for time defined at holding, such that PLC will receive operator action properly.

Practically once operator touches button and releases finger instantly, it is called as a Clicked action. During this time, a total of three actions will be executed. Click, Pressed and Released

📰 Button1 Configuration			
General	Bands Common Events		
Clicked			
	AddValuetoTag(Tag1,1);		
	Pressed		
	AddValuetoTag(Tag1,1);		
Released			
	AddValuetoTag(Tag1,1);		

Case-1

Holding time = 0

In above example, Tag1 value becomes 3

Case-2

Holding time = 5000 m sec

In above example, if scan time for Tag1 is 1000 m sec, then, Tag1 value becomes approximately 8.

When, button is clicked, Clicked and Pressed event action occurs and Tag1 value becomes2. Since holding time is 5 sec, for next 5 seconds, Tag1 value is incremented by 1 for each 1 sec, so, it Tag1 value becomes 7. When button is released, Tag1 value incremented by 1 again, so it becomes 8.

The above example is for illustration only to understand about events for button object.

Pressed: Define the action when user continuously presses on button. If required, it is possible to configure Auto repeat and interval time for this action.



Practically once operator touch button, clicked event will be executed first and when operator keep pressing button continuously, then, pressed action will keep on being executed. When operator releases the finger on button, released action will be executed.

Auto repeat: On, Time interval=1000 m sec. In this case, Tag1 value first increment by 1, then, keep on incrementing by 1 once in 1000 m sec. as long as operator presses the button and increment by 1 when operator releases the button.

Released: Define the action when user release press on button

Switch Function

In this case, it requires using two buttons. One button to turn ON Tag and another button to turn OFF Tag

Button1 Configuration	🔜 Button2 Configuration	
General Bands Common Events	General Bands Common Events	
Clicked	Clicked	
TurnBitOn(Tag1);	TurnBitOff(Tag1);	
Pressed	Pressed	
Released	Released	

When operator clicks Button1, Tag1 = 1. Now, Tag1 = 1 even after operator releases button and it continues to maintain earlier state. When operator clicks Button2, Tag1 = 0

6.7.1.19 Function editor

This is very useful to select different functions to execute based on operator action or scheduler etc. in Run time and this provides an easy way for application developer to use a readymade macro instead of writing scripts. Insert Button in any CPS Touch screen and configure events. The following functions are supported.

🖷 Function Edit		
	Select a function to add	
	 Page Tag Alarm & DataLog Object Recipe Scheduler Security Print Sound Other UserScript 	

6.7.1.19.1 Page Control functions

📮 Page
GotoFirstPage
- GotoPreviousPage
GotoNextPage
GotoLastPage
GotoPage
- GotoPageByNumber
GotoPopup
ClosePopup

Every screen has a screen number and pointer will be screen number for navigation in.

GotoFirstPage: It is to navigate from current screen to first screen
GotoPreviousPage: It is to navigate from current screen to previous screen
GotoNextPage: It is to navigate from current screen to next screen
GotoLastPage: It is to navigate from current screen to Last screen
GotoPage: It is to navigate from current screen to specific screen by name

GotoPageByNumber: It is to navigate from current screen to specific page by number

GotoPopUp: It is to open specific pop up screen by name

ClosePopUp: It is to close pop up screen by name

6.7.1.19.2 Tag functions

SetValuetoTag: It writes value to a tag

Example: Set 90 to TagA when operator presses on a button in run time

Parameter Settin	g
Tag	Tag1
Value	90
	ОК

AddValuetoTag: It is to add value to Tag

SubtractValuefromTag: It is to subtract value from Tag

CopyTagBtoTagA: It is to copy TagB value to TagA

Parameter Setting		
TagA	Tag1	•
TagB	Tag2	·

AddTagBtoTagA: It is to add TagB to TagA and store result in TagA

SubtractTagBfromTagA It is to subtract TagB from TagA and store result in TagA

SwapTagAforTagB It is to swap TagB and TagA

CopyStringTagBtoTagA It is to copy string type TagB to TagA

SetStringtoTag: It is to write string to String type Tag

Parameter Setting		
Tag	Tag7	<
String	Hello	

CopyBlockfromTagBtoTagA: It is to copy block of tags from TagB to TagA

For example: Copy 4 continuous tags from Tag5 to target location starting from Tag1. Now, Tag5 is copied to Tag1, Tag6 is copies to Tag2 and so on.

Note: Maximum block size is limited to 80 tags

Parameter	
TagA	Tag1
TagB	Tag5
Block Size	4 1~80 OK

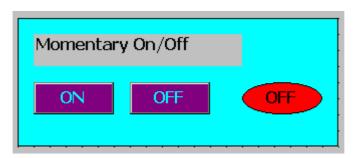
EditValuetoTag: It is to edit tag value in run time from keypad. For example, if this function is called from button click event, then, keypad will open in run time and user can enter set point

TurnBitOn: It is to turn on bit.

If momentary Turn on is required, then in "Click" action, select Turn On, then, in "Released" action, select "Turn OFF"

TurnBitOFF: It is to turn off bit

Togglebit: It is to toggle the bit



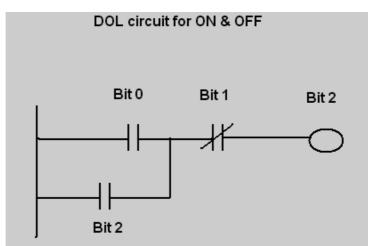


Fig: Ladder logic in PLC



Button10's Properties			
General Bands Common Events			
Clicked	Pressed		
I Hold	🔲 AutoRepeat		
HoldTime (ms)	Interval (ms)		
50	50		

Fig: On button configuration

If button is not switching properly at PLC, then, in General Tab, select "Hold" check box and enter the hold time. Default value is 50 msec. If required, adjust this to 100 msec. and check again.

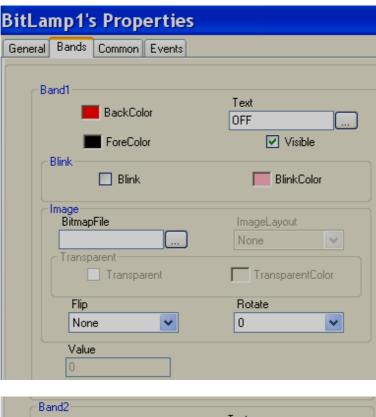
Button1's Properties		
General	Bands Common	Events
	Clicked	
	TurnBitOn(Bit1,0);	
	Pressed	
	Released	
	TurnBitOff(Bit1,0);	

Button1's Properties		
General Bands Common Events		
Timing Clicked I Hold HoldTime (ms) 50	Pressed AutoRepeat Interval (ms) 50	

Fig: Off Button configuration

If button is not switching properly at PLC, then, in General Tab, select "Hold" check box and enter the hold time. Default value is 50 msec. If required, adjust this to 100 msec. and check again.

S	creen22	BitLamp1's Prope
	Momentary On/Off	General Bands Common E
	ON OFF	TagBinding Bit2 TagBitNo 0



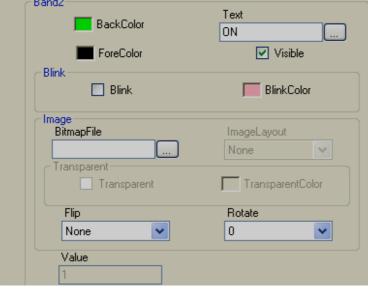


Fig: Bit lamp status

6.7.1.19.3 Alarm & Data log functions

🚊 - Alarm & DataLog
AcknowledgeAlarm
LogEvent
StartDataLog
StopDataLog
DumpData
ClearData
DumpAlarm
ClearAlarm
DumpAlarmandData
ClearAlarmandData
SaveHistoricaltoFile

Acknowledge alarm: It is to acknowledge alarms

Tag	Alarm & Event Setting	× Project Explorer
Alar	m Event	Setting Connection Tag Screen Scheduler Recipe Alarm & Event DataLog UserScript Security Language

Log Event It is to log event (Historical only)

Start Data logging: It is to start data logging

Stop Data logging It is to stop data logging

- *Dump data:* It is to dump historical data from internal memory/SD card to USB memory disk.
- Clear data: It is to clear historical data from internal memory/SD card
- **Dump alarm:** It is to dump historical alarms from internal memory/SD card to USB memory disk.

Clear alarm: It is to clear historical alarm from internal memory/SD card.

Dump alarm and data It is to dump data and alarms from internal memory/ SD card to USB stick.

Clear data and alarm: It is to clear data and alarms from internal memory/SD card.

_		
		- 2
	-	

Source of data storage is defined during CPS Touch project configuration time. Available options are internal memory or SD card. SD card is optional in some CPS Touch models.

Setting	
General Runtime Resource	
Project storage Internal Memory Data log storage Internal Memory	
Alarm sampling rate 1000 ms	
Startup event	
Shutdown event	

Save Historical to File: Save historical data and alarms directly to USB disk in CSV format in Run time. Two files will be created, one for data and another for alarms/events

Tag should be enabled in Data log configuration for export before using this function

Da	DataLog					
i 🛯 🚽	1 / 4	▶ N ♣ X	✓ 🛯 🔓 🛛 🕇	+		
		<u> </u>		Trigger		
	Name DataLog1	J		Туре	By Time 💌	3
	Tag Tag26		•	Method	Instant	3
	Action Enable		•	Speed	1 sec 💌	
C	iomment			Export	Enable]
	Name	Tag	Action	Trigger		Export
۱.	DataLog1	Tag26	Enable	By Time, Instant,	1 sec	Enable
	DataLog2	Tag27	Enable	By Time, Instant,	1 sec	Enable
	DataLog3	Tag28	Enable	By Time, Instant,	1 sec	Disable
	DataLog4	Tag29	Enable	By Time, Instant,	1 sec	Disable

Hunction Edit			
Select a function to	add		
SaveHistoricaltoF	ïle	•	
Parameter			
Function	Previous hours		•
Period	1		
	Number of days or hours		
Interval	100 ms		-
	Interval of data OK		

Function:

Previous hours: Design time configuration. Select number of days at period and specify required time interval

Previous days: Design time configuration. Select number of days at period and specify required time interval

User select: Run time selection by user.

Set DateTin Start	ne		
<mark>21</mark> -12-11		3:38:11 PM	▲ ▼
End			
21-12-11	-	3:38:11 PM	•
Interval	1 se	ec	•
ОК		Cnacel	

Periods: Number of days or hours

Interval: Available options: 100 msec, 1 sec, 2 sec, 5 sec, 10 sec, 20 sec, 30 sec, 1 min, 5 min and 10 min. First configure data log settings. Then use this function

File name format for data log file : 122111011058_DataLog Month-Day-Year-Hr-Min-Sec File name format for event file: 122811110551_Event Month-Day-Year-Hr-Min-Sec

Each time function is executed, file generated and save to USB disk in above format. If you don't have USB disk fitted at CPS Touch, when you try to execute this function, it will show message "Can not find external storage" in CPS Touch itself

6.7.1.19.4 Recipe functions

- 🚊 Recipe
 - ReadRecipefromTag
 - ----WriteRecipetoTagByNumber
 - WriteRecipetoTag
 - SetRecipeView

Read Recipe from Tag: Read Recipe from Tag

This function is to read Data from PLC and store as Data Record in CPS Touch and this function can be used in Button event or scheduler

Write Recipe to Tag by number: Write Recipe to Tag by number

This function is to Write Data Record from CPS Touch to PLC with pointer directed to data record number. Please check section "Recipe" at 'Project explorer" for sample application how to transfer 10 data records in sequence via scheduler in Run time automatically. It is possible to select Tag for data record such that if tag value changes in Run time, then corresponding data record will be transferred from CPS Touch to PLC.

Parameter Setting	
Recipe	Cofee
Data Record	Tag2
	ОК

Write Recipe to Tag: Write Recipe to Tag

This function writes specific Data Record of a Recipe from CPS Touch to PLC. This function can be used in Button event or scheduler. Example: Everyday at 10:00 hrs, transfer Data Record 1 in Recipe Coffee from CPS Touch to PLC.

Sch	Scheduler									
	1	of 1 🕨 📲	⊕ 🗙 ✓							
Evi		Daily Enable oTag("Cofee","Data	 ▼ 1"); 	Hour Minute Second	10 0 0	× ×				
	No	Туре	Action	Event		Day	Hour			
•	1	Daily	Enable	WriteRecipetoTag("Cofee	","Data1");	0	10			

Parameter Setting	
Recipe	Cofee
Data Record	Data1
	ОК

Set Recipe View function

🔚 Function Edit
Select a function to add
SetRealtimeAlarmBox
SetHistoricalAlarmBox
SetRecipeView
GotoNextControl
EditInputTag
PrintScreen

Parameter	
Function	NewRecord
	NewRecord
	DeleteRecord SaveRecipe
No	
	ReadRecipeFromPLC EditElement
	Up
	Down

Note : all this functions are included in the ready-to-use Recipe View Object

New Record: It is to add a new Record in Run time

Delete Record: It is to delete a Record in Run time

Save Recipe: It is to save Recipe in Run time

Write Recipe to PLC: It is to write Recipe to PLC in Run time

Read Recipe from PLC: It is to read Recipe from PLC in Run time

Edit Element: It is to edit element value at Recipe table in Run time. First select the element and then edit the value

Up: It is to move UP data record in Run Time

Down: It is to move Down data record in Run time

6.7.1.19.5 Scheduler functions

Scheduler StartScheduler StopScheduler

Start Scheduler: It is to start selected scheduler

Stop Scheduler It is to stop selected scheduler

Parameter Setting							
Scheduler	0: all Scheduler						

If 0 is selected, it means, select all the schedules

6.7.1.19.6 Security functions



Log in/Out: It is to log in and Log out if multiple users are created in design time. Please refer section "Security" for more information about how to Login/Logout functions.

6.7.1.19.7 Print Functions



Print Screen: It is to Print current active screen directly from CPS Touch

Print Historical Alarms:: It is to Print Historical alarms directly from CPS Touch

Please refer section "Print" for more details about how to configure Printer in CPS Touch from Control Center and then use different features from CPS Studio

Print Historical data It is to print historical data directly from CPS Touch

Log Event It is to print single event from printer supporting ESCP language

6	en19	Tag	Alarm & Event		₹×	Project Explorer
	Ala	rm	Event			Setting Connection Tag
	User	System				🕀 🦾 Screen
	Ev	ent				Alarm & Event DataLog UserScript
		Log	Enable	✓		Security
		Print	Enable	~		

Note: By default "Print"= Disable

Select "Print=Enable" in case if line print is required from ESCP printer (Not USB based PCL, page printer)

🔡 F	unction Edit	
	Select a function to ad	d
	LogEvent	•
	Parameter	
	Mode	Set define
	Name	Operator action
	Message	Start Motor 101

Mode: Set define/ User input

Set define: Define Name and Message in design time

User input: Enter user input at Run time

6.7.1.19.8 Audio functions



Play sound: It is to play audio file from external speaker. It supports .wav format files.

Options: Define the options how play the audio file. Available options include one time and loop.

Parameter Setting					
Sound file	chimes.wav				
	(Add sound file to resource of setting.)				
Option	One time 🗸				

Stop sound It is to stop all the audio files.

Example

If Tag1> 10, play Audio file1 once

If Tag>20, play audio file2 in a loop

When operator press "Stop sound" button, then, stop the sound

First, you may search different audio files available in your PC.

In CPS Studio, in Project explorer, click on "Setting" and then add the required .wav audio files.

Screen1 Setting
Setting
General Runtime Resource
Audio alert.wav ding.wav TestMusic.wav
Add Remove

Then, in Events, configure them as shown

Scre	en1 Ta	igs Da	itaLogs	Alarms &	Events	Setting			
Ala	Alarm & Event								
I 🛛 🖓	∢ 2	of 2		🕂 🗙 🗸	r				
Te	ag Tag1		~	•		G	roup	1	
Setpo				_		Dec	cimal	2	
м	ode Cons	tant	~			Hysteresis		0	
Va	alue 90								
Ту	De Lucus					Me: Even	ssage H		
i y	pe HiHi		~						
L	og Log A	Jarm	~	•		Play:	sound("al	ert.wav","Loop");	
				_					
	No	Tag	Туре	Log	SetPoint	Group	Event		Hysteresis
	1	Tag1	Hi	Log Alarm	80	1	PlaySou	nd("alert.wav","One time");	0
•	2	Tag1	HiHi	Log Alarm	90	1	PlaySou	ind("alert.wav","Loop");	0

Start Beep: Start Beep sound. This is very small sound generated from CPS Touch internal beeper which is already linked with operator actions like press Button etc. This can be added for alarm event as shown below

Alarm Event									
User System	User System								
. I I I	/2 🕨 🕅	🕂 🗙 🖌	🔓 🗎 i 🕈 🔸						
Tag Tag	•								
Type Hi				essage					
				Event					
Log Alan	m		✓ StartB	eep();					
Print Disa	Print Disable								
No	Tag	Туре	Log	Setpoint	Group	Event			
▶ 1	Tag1	Hi	Alarm	1	1	StartBeep();			
2	Tag1	Lo	Alarm	0	1	StopBeep();			

Stop Beep: Stop Beep sound

6.7.1.19.9 Others



- Shutdown
- SetSystemDateTime

ChangeLanguage: It is to change language for the end user. Ex: Change language by a click event from a button

Shutdown It is to shutdown CPS Touch

Save Screen to File: It is to save CPS Touch screen in JPEG format to USB disk

Set System date and time: It is to set CPS Touch date and time in CPS Touch at run time. It is also possible to set date and time in CPS Touch on Power on from start up screen.

Please clear Historical data before any system date and time modification or you will not be able to recover it after.

6.7.1.19.10 Object

😑 Object

- ---- SetRealtimeTrendBox
- SetHistoricalTrendBox
- SetRealtimeAlarmBox
- SetHistoricalAlarmBox
- GotoNextControl
- EditInputTag

Real time trend control functions

Function name: Set Real Time Trend Box

Clear: It is to clear the data in run time

Historical trend control functions

Function name: Set Historical Trend Box

 Select a function to add

 WriteRecipetoTag

 ReadRecipefromTag

 WriteRecipetoTagByNumber

 PlaySound

 StopSound

 SetSystemDateTime

 SetHistoricalTrendBox

 SetHistoricalAlarmBox

 SetHistoricalAlarmBox

 SetHistoricalAlarmBox

	ZoomAll	>
	ZoomIn	
	ZoomOut	
No	FirstPage	≡
	PreviousPage	
	NextPage	
	LastPage	_
	StepForward	~

Zoom in/out/All: It is zoom functions

First page It is to move historical trend to first page

Previous page It is to move historical trend to previous page

Next page It is to move historical trend to next page

Last page It is to move historical trend to last page

Step forward It is to move a step forward.

Step backward It is to move a step backward

Set Zoom Rate: It is to select zoom rate in run time. It is possible to select one of the below options 100 msec/dot, 1 sec/dot, 5 sec/dot, 10 sec/dot, 20 sec/dot, 30 sec/dot, 1 min/dot, 5 min/dot, 10 min/dot, 10 min/page, 30 min/page, 1 hr/page, 2 hr/page, 4 hr/page, 8 hr/page & 1 day/page

Search by Time It is to search data with respect to time in run time

Search by Thile		
09-03-12	• 10:05:	25 AM 📩
	ОК	Cancel

Real time alarm functions

Select a fu	nction to add			
WriteRecip	oetoTag			
ReadRecip	pefromTag			
WriteRecip	etoTagByNumber			
PlaySound				
StopSound				
	SetSystemDateTime			
	SetHistoricalTrendBox			
	SetRealtimeAlarmBox			
SetHistoricalAlarmBox				
Function	PageUp	`		
PageDown				
FirstPage				
No LastPage				
No of RealtimeAlarmBox				

First page It is to move pointer to first page of alarms.

Last page It is to move pointer to last page of alarms.

Page Up: It is to move pointer to previous alarm.

Page Down: It is to move pointer from one alarm down to next alarm.

Historical alarm functions

First page It is to move pointer to first page of alarms.

Last page It is to move pointer to last page of alarms.

Page Up: It is to move pointer to previous alarm.

Page Down: It is to move pointer from one alarm down to next alarm.

Update Historical: It is to refresh historical alarms in Historical alarm box. For Example: You may create a task from Scheduler to refresh historical alarms display once in 5 minutes.

Parameter Setting	
Function	
	PageUp
	PageUp PageDown FirstPage LastPage
	FirstPage
No	LastPage
	UpdateHistorical No of HistoricalAlarmBox
	NO OT HISTOFICALAIAITMBOX

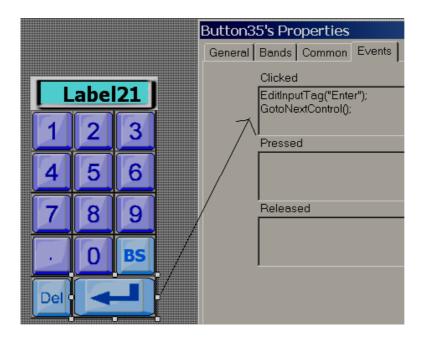
GotoNextControl: It is to move control to next object based on tab index setting. Some objects like Text box, Numeric Up and Down support Tab index function where priority sequence can be configured and move accordingly in run time. This is similar to Tab key in computer keyboard

EditInputTag: It is edit tag value in Data entry objects like Textbox etc.. in run time from a custom designed keyboard. This is closely used with system tag "InputTag" and system function "GotoNextControl". For example, it is possible to design custom designed keypad for numeric entry, display this keypad all the time in screen for the operator. Assume, you have 5 text boxes and all of them are used to send Set points from CPS Touch to PLC. Now, EditInputTag will act like a buffer to get numeric values from Keypad and then transfer them to specific text boxes after pressing "Enter" key in custom keyboard, then control pointer automatically navigated to next Set point entry as per Tab index value defined during configuration

Custom keyboard sample							
Ľ	Labe	21	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5
	2	3	TextBox1	TextBox2	TextBox3	TextBox4	TextBox5
	5	6	0.00			0.00	0.00
5	7 8	9	GoToNe	xtControl			
	0	BS					
D							
Lab	al21's I	Properti	95				
		rance BackCol ext abel21		1	ForeCo TextAlign MiddleRigh		
	TextF				Size		
		Tahoma	•]	18		
		Style Bold	•]			
		Decimal 1			🗖 Rou	unding	
	-TagBir Tag	iding —— Binding					
	Inpu	tTag					•

Fig: Label 21 is linked with system tag 'InputTag", it's buffer for keypad entries

Button24's Properties	-		
General Bands Common Events		abe	21
Clicked	1	2	3
EditInputTag("1");			
Pressed	4	5	6
	7	8	9
Released		0	BS
	Del		



For example, in this application, if cursor is first located at Textbox1 in run time, then, if operator enter value 123 from keypad and press "Enter" softkey, the value available at InputTag buffer will be moved to Textbox1 and then cursor will move to next Textbox as per Tab index value

6.7.1.20 Bit lamp

It is used to show Digital input status for operator. It is linked with either Digital input type tag or Analog input type tag. By using band editor, it is possible to display different foreground color, different background color, different text, different symbols, different Blink color, and control visibility when Tag value is 0 or 1.

When Bit lamp is linked with Digital type Tag, it has only two bands, by default, Band1 value is 0 and Band 2 value is 1.

For example: If Tag1 = 0, show Red color back ground with Orchid color blink. If Tag9=1, show green color back ground.



GUI Wizard

BitLamp1's Properties	×
General Bands Common Events	
Appearance BackColor Text BitLamp1	ForeColor BorderStyle FixedSingle TextAlign MiddleCenter
Image BitmapFile Transparent Transparent	ImageLayout None
Flip None	Rotate 0
TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	Size 12
TagBinding TagBinding	

🛃 BitLamp1 Co	nfiguration	
General Ba	nds Common	
-Band1-		
	BackColor	Text BitLamp1
	ForeColor	✓ Visible
Blink	✓ Blink	BlinkColor
	BitmapFile	ImageLayout None
(I ran	sparent Transparent	TransparentColor
	Flip None	Rotate 0
	Value O	
-Band2-	BackColor	Text
	ForeColor	✓ Visible

Bitmap file: Select the image to be displayed when tag value reaches this band in run time.

For example: When Tag1=0, show Red color motor symbol When Tag1=1, show Green color motor symbol

Note: Two different symbols are required for the above

Bmp, wmf, jpg, gif and png types are supported. If selected file is other than wmf, then, it is also possible to select Image layout and transparent options.

<u>></u>	<
vser	
mbol	
Factory	
K Cancel	
asic Sy /mbol	e browser asic Symbol ymbol Factory OK Cancel

From File browser: Allows selecting images in formats of bmp, wmf, jpg, gif and png

From Basic Symbol: Allows selecting wmf format images from basic symbols

From symbol factory: It allows selecting symbol from symbol factory in wmf format

Image layout: None, center and Stretch options are available. Stretch means, selected bitmap will be fixed to the size of the bit lamp

Note: If bitmap is with poor resolution, when stretch is used, it may show low quality image in screen.

Flip: It is to flip bit lamp and needs to be configured at design time. Available options include None, Horizontal, Vertical and Both.

Rotation: It is to rotate bit lamp in predefined angles and need to be configured at design time. Available options include 0 $^{\circ}$, 90 $^{\circ}$, 180 $^{\circ}$ and 270 $^{\circ}$

Circle: By default, bit lamp object shape is in Rectangle. Select this if you wish to change shape to circle. It is more useful to show status of digital inputs for the operator in Run time

How to show status of individual bit in Analog type tag

Sometimes, you will get 16 bit/32 bit tag from PLC with different diagnostic information and you would like to show 16 bit/32 bit lamps in CPS Touch screen.

When Bit lamp is linked with Analog tag example: Int16/Int32, then also it has two bands, by default, Band1 value is 0 and Band 2 value is 1. In this case, using each bit lamp, it is possible to show status of each individual bit status within 32 bits as per configuration available at band editor.

TagBinding TagBinding			
Tag2			•
TagBitNo			
0	•		

In above fig, Tag2 is analog type (4 byte), so, TagBitNo combo box will appear for selection of required bit with in 32 bits (0 to 31).

If Tag2 is Digital type tag, then, TagBitNo. Combo box is not visible.

6.7.1.21 Word lamp

WordLamp1

It is similar to Bit lamp but linked with Analog type tag only. It can have many bands. By using band editor, it is possible to display different foreground color, different background color, different text, different symbols, different Blink color, and control visibility when Tag value change values in Run Time.

For example: Tank Level indicator

When Tag1 value is 0 to 10, Text = Low Low Level, Color = Yellow Blinking 11 to 20, Text = Low Level, Color = Yellow Background 21 to 80, Text = Normal, Color = Green back ground 81 to 90, Text = High level, Color = Red back ground 91 to 100, Text = High High Level, Color = Red blinking

Create 5 bands as shown

GUI Wizard/Dialog

NordLamp1's Properties General Bands Common Events	
Appearance Text WordLamp1	ForeColor BorderStyle FixedSingle TextAlign MiddleCenter
Image BitmapFile Transparent Transparent Flip	ImageLayout None TransparentColor Rotate
None TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	0 Size 12
TagBinding TagBinding Tag2	

🔜 WordLamp1 Configuration	
General Bands Common	
BandCount	
5	
Band1	Text
BackColor	Low Low Level
ForeColor	✓ Visible
Blink	
✓ Blink	BlinkColor
Image BitmapFile	ImageLayout
	None
Transparent	
Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip	Rotate
None	0

Band1 range = 0 to value defined at band2-1. i.e., 0 to 10

Band2			
BackColor	Text		
	Low Level		
ForeColor	Visible		
_ ← Blink			
🗌 Blink	BlinkColor		
Image			
BitmapFile	ImageLayout		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	None 👻		
Transparent			
Transparent	TransparentColor		
	Detete		
Flip	Rotate		
None	0		
Value			
11			

Band2 range: Band 2 value to Band3 value-1 i.e., 11 to 20

Band3		
BackColor	Text Normal	
ForeColor	Visible	
Blink 🗌 Blink	BlinkColor	
Image		
BitmapFile	ImageLayout	
	None 💉	
Transparent		
Transparent	TransparentColor	
Flip	Rotate	
None	0	
Value		
21		

Band3 range: Band 3 value to Band4 value-1 i.e., 21 to 80

Band4		
BackColor	Text High Level ✓ Visible	
ForeColor		
Blink		
🔲 Blink	BlinkColor	
l lmage		
BitmapFile	ImageLayout	
	None	
Transparent		
Transparent	TransparentColor	
Flip	Rotate	
None	0	
Value		
81		

Band4 range: Band 4 value to Band5 value-1 i.e., 81 to 90

Band5	Taud		
BackColor	Text High High Level		
ForeColor	Visible		
Blink	BlinkColor		
Image	Imagal quant		
BitmapFile	ImageLayout None		
Transparent Transparent	TransparentColor		
Flip	Rotate		
None	0		
Value			
91			

Band5 range: More than or equal to value defined at band 5 (In this case number of bands=5) i.e., greater than 91

6.7.1.22 Check Box

Check box (or tick box) is a graphical user interface widget that permits user to make multiple selections from a number of options in run time. Generally it is linked with Digital type tag Flag/Bit memory in PLC for using them in ladder programming to receive action from operator.



Every check box is linked with single *Digital* tag from properties.

In above white box, normally, White space means Not selected, False, Tag Value = 0 Tick mark means, True, Tag value = 1

A caption describing the meaning of the check box is normally shown adjacent to the check box. Inverting the state of a check box is done by touching with a finger or clicking the mouse on the box, or the caption.

Check Box	Caption
P101	Start
🗆 P102	
🗆 P103	Stop

CheckBox1 Configuration			
General	Common Events		
∼Арро	earance BackColor ForeColor VitteDesignT	ïmeValue	Text P101 Checked
(Te:	ctFont Name		Size
	Tahoma Style	~	12
	Bold	~	
	TagBinding Tag1	~	

Properties

Write design time value: If selected, it over writes the default value defined at tag data base.

Checked: Default setting, available options True/False

For example: Tag1 is linked with Checkbox 1. If Checked = False, that means Tag1=0, if Checked = true, then Tag1 = 1.

Text: It is Text appears near Check box as caption. Example: Text = P101

Events

Changed: Define action using function editor. When operator presses on check box in Run time, the actions defined here will be executed.

Example: There are three pumps by name P101, P102 and P103 and operator may wish to select pump P101 for start up. Then, use check box, write a meaningful caption via property "TEXT" to appear at right side of check box, and link each of above check box with appropriate Tags say P101, P102 and P103.

Then, when P101 is selected by operator in run time, P101 Tag value will become 1.



If checked = false is selected in design time, then, normally, Tag value = 0. If operator presses on check box in Run time, then symbol \checkmark appears and Tag value becomes 1.

If checked = True is selected in design time, then, normally, Tag value = 1 and it appears \checkmark in Run time. If operator presses on check box in design time, then symbol \checkmark disappears and Tag value becomes 0.

If you are unable to select the required selection using check box in Run time, please perform touch screen calibration once.

If Check box is linked with Analog type Tag, then, it is possible to select individual bit.

CheckBox1 Configuration			
General Common Events			
BackColor	Text		
	CheckBox1		
ForeColor	Checked		
UvriteDesignTimeValue			
TextFont			
Name Tahoma	Size		
Style			
Bold			
TagBinding TagBitNo			
Tag2 🗸	×		
	2		
	3		
	5		
	6 7		

6.7.1.23 Combo box



A combo box is a commonly-used graphical user interface widget. It is a combination of a drop-down list or list box and a single-line textbox, allowing the user to choose from the list of existing options in Run time. Generally it is linked with Analog tag. Based on selection, value of tag will be changed and it can be used in Logic at PLC.

It saves space in CPS Touch screen by allowing operator to select the option only when it is required by touching at the down arrow at right side of Combo box.

😸 ComboBox1 Configuration			X
General Items Common E	Events		
Appearance BackColor ButtonWidth 20 TextFont		ForeColor	
Name		Size	
Tahoma	~	12	
Style			
Bold	×		
TagBinding			
Tag2	~		

Every Combo box is linked with single Analog tag from properties.

🖶 ComboBox1 Configuration			
General	Items	Common	Events
Option A Option B Option C Option D Option E Option F Option G			

Note: Do not keep any empty space between different text entries, otherwise, unpredictable results may appear

Property grid

	Appearance			
	BackColor	🔄 White		-
	ButtonWidth	20		Option A
	ForeColor	ControlText		Option B
Ŧ	TextFont	Tahoma,12,Bold		Option C
Ξ	Behavior			
	Visible	True	Water Line of	Option D
⊡	Data		Write List of Options in	Option E
	Items	(Collection) /	Design time	Option F
	TagBinding	Tag10	Design time	Option G

🗆 Design			
	(Name)	ComboBox1	
	Locked	False	
	SecurityLevel	0	
Ξ	Events		
	Changed		
Ξ	Layout		
	Dock	None	
ŧ	Location	128, 96	
Ŧ	Size	224, 24	

Properties

Button Width: Define width of Button. It modifies width of down arrow at right side of combo button.

Items: Define all the available options in design time.

For example: There are 7 options available to select a process.

Tag1, Analog type of Tag is linked to Combo box1

Now, If Option A is selected, then in Run time, Tag1 value = 0 If Option B is selected, then Tag1 value = 1

•••••

If Option G is selected, then Tag1 value = 6

Events

Changed: Define action using function editor. When operator presses on combo box in Run time, the actions defined here will be executed.

To increase up/down arrow size on combo box, then, increase size of text font.

6.7.1.24 List box

≡₿ ListBox

A list box is a Graphical User Interface widget that allows the user to select single item from a list of available items. The available options are entered during Design time and they are available for selection at Run Time. On selection, it writes value to a Tag based on the order number.

Every List Box should be linked with *Analog* Tag.

GUI Wizard/dialog

🖷 ListBox1 Configuration					
General	Items Common Events				
ADDea	Appearance				
	BackColor ForeColor				
	ScrollBarWidth				
	20				
Text					
	Name	Size			
	Tahoma 🍟 🍟	12			
	Style				
	Bold 🗸				
	TagBinding				
	~				

🔜 ListBox1 Configuration					
	General	Items	Common	Events	
	Select A Select B				
	Select C Select D				
	Select E Select F				
	Select G				

Note: Do not keep any empty space between different text entries, other wise, unpredictable results may appear

Property Grid

· J						
	Appearance			Ξ	Design	
	BackColor	White			(Name)	ListBox1
	ForeColor	ControlText			Locked	False
	ScrollBarWidth 20					
Ð	TextFont	Tahoma,12,Bold			SecurityLevel	0
	Behavior			Ξ	Events	
	Visible	True	Enter List of		Changed	
	Data			Ξ	🗆 Layout	
	Items	(Collection) -	Design time		Dock	None
	TagBinding	Tag10 —	Select Analog	Ŧ	Location	176, 128
			Tag	Ð	Size	160, 112

Properties

Scroll Bar Width: Define width of scroll bar appears on Right side of List box.

Items: Define all the available options in design time.

For example: There are 6 options available to select a process.

Tag1, Analog type of Tag is linked to List box1

Now, If Select A is selected, then Tag1 value = 0 If Select B is selected, then Tag1 value = 1 If Option G is selected, then Tag1 value = 5

Events

Changed: Define action using function editor. When operator presses on list box item in Run time, the actions defined here will be executed.

6.7.1.25 Recipe View

Please refer section Recipe (Project explorer) for detailed information about Recipe View.

Recipe viewer is used in Run time to select Recipe, Data Record and transfer Data Record from CPS Touch to PLC manually. It is also used to add new data records, save new data records, delete data records and modify data records in Run time.

Recipe:	-	-	_	-	v No):):
Data Re	ecord:	-		-	No):
						1
						Ŧ
						2
D		×			P.C.	PLC

RecipeView1's Properties	×
General Common	
Appearance TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	Size 12
SmallButton BorderStyle FixedSingle	HideFunctionKey
Recipe Recipe Recipe1	Allow Change

SmallButton Select this option to change all soft buttons to small size and this is most useful while using Recipe object in CPS4

From V1.20 onwards, it is possible to hide the soft buttons on Recipe object by selecting this option in General Tab. All the Recipe functions are now added in function editor and you can execute them from simple button object as per project requirement.

E Function Edi	it	
Select a function to a	dd	
 Page Tag Alarm & DataLog Object Recipe ReadRecipefromTag WriteRecipetoTagByNumber WriteRecipetoTag SetRecipeView 		
Hunction Edit		
Select a function to	add	
SetRecipeView		
Parameter		
Parameter		
Function		
No	NewRecord DeleteRecord SaveRecipe WriteRecipeToPLC ReadRecipeFromPLC EditElement Up Down	

By default, it is not selected, so, it will show all the buttons. If this is selected, Recipe object will look as shown below (Without any Recipe function buttons)

Screen1		
Recipe:		
Recipe1		▼ No: 1
Data Record:		
Data1		• No: 1
Element Name	Value	
Element1	1	
Element2	2	
Element3	3	
Element4	4	

🗹 Allow Change

Select this option if you wish to select another Recipe in Run time.

Recipe:	
Recipe1	- No: 1
Data Record:	
Data1	▼ No: 1

6.7.1.26 User View

Please also refer section Security (Project explorer) for detailed information about security features.

UserI)	Secu	
User1 User2		9	
03012		L	t
			Z
	×		
Ľ			

In design time, it is possible to enter user name with security level. In design time, it requires operator to use two buttons in first screen and link them with functions "Login" and "Logout". Then, in Run time, during first time Login, you can enter password. Password change feature is available in "Login" Dialog.

User view component is used to add new users in Run time with security level 9. It also allows changing security level for other users and deleting existing users. User view shows list of all the users with security level information.

- It is to add new user by user with security level 9.
- X It is to delete existing user by user with security level 9.
- It is to navigate from Button to Top in user list by user with security level 9.
- Ŧ

It is to navigate from Top to Bottom in user list by user with security level 9.

1

It is to edit user name and security level by user with security level 9.

🛃 Edit User	×
User ID:	
User2	
Security Level:	
8	•
	OK Cancel

In PC during simulation, if new users are created, it is only valid for current session. If you close current session and run simulation again, design time users only will appear. Users created in earlier session will not appear. How ever, in CPS Touch, this information will be saved in retentive memory and it will retain after power supply recycle.

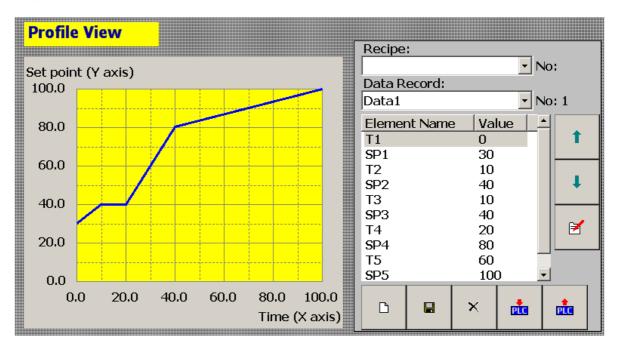
If you download modified application from PC to CPS Touch, all user information available in CPS Touch for earlier project will be deleted.

6.7.1.27 Language Selector

It is to select CPS Touch display language for the end user in Run time. Language selector should be configured and used along with Language table. Please refer section "Language" (Project explorer) for application example to know how to add new language.

6.7.1.28 XY Chart

This is to display Profile view for operator monitoring say Time Vs Set Points. It can be used with Recipe object to enter data in either design time or run time and then display for the operator



ForeColor
TextColor
Size
12
Unit
SubDivisions
RangeHi
100
Unit
SubDivisions
2
RangeHi
100

In run time, select Recipe and data record and then press icon for first time in Recipe view object to refresh Profile view with latest data

XYChart	1's Properties	
General	Curves Common Events	
	Curve Count	
Cur	ve1 Source Recipe1	
	Color	Width 2

Scree	n1 Controller1					
	Recipe (No 1)					
Element	Data					
	1 / 10					
Nam	e T1	T				
	Name	Tag				
►	T1	Tag1				
	SP1	Tag2				
	T2	Tag3				
	SP2	Tag4				
	тз	Tag5				
	SP3	Tag6				
	Τ4	Tag7				
	SP4	Tag8				
	T5	Tag9				
	SP5	Tag10				

Fig: Recipe configuration

Scree	en1 🖸 C	ontroller1										
Recipe (No 1)												
Elemen	t Data											
	No	Name	T1	SP1	T2	SP2	T3	SP3	T4	SP4	T5	SP5
•	1	Data1	0	30	10	40	10	40	20	80	60	100

Fig: Time and Set point entry in Recipe table in design time

Above example reflects Ramp/dwell time arrangement. Observe T1, T2, T3, T4 and T4 values closely, they are Ramp and Dwell timings, SPx are Set points

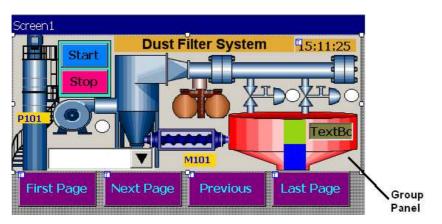
6.7.1.29 Group Panel

It is used to group objects in a screen.

Procedure

Click on "Group Panel" at Basic Objects

On Screen, just draw a rectangle with mouse over the objects for which group function is required. It will show as follows



Now, double click on Group Panel object

GroupPanel1's Properties	<u>×</u>
General Common	
Appearance	
BackColor	GroupControls

Select "Group Controls" check box and click "OK"

Now, you will be able to move group panel to another location or rescale it to fit to another screen size etc..

Group Controls: Select Check box to apply group function. De select the check box for ungroup

6.7.2 Enhanced Objects

Fine components are available for User interface and display. The components include Dial, Digital LED, Level, Meter, Slider, Switch, Thermometer and Toggle.

6.7.2.1 Common Properties

Appearance

Back Color: Set background color of the component.

Bevel: It is to set border including inner border, outer border and style of border.

Inner Border: True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double lowered, Frame Raised, Frame Lowered.

Behavior

Visible: True/False, Determine whether control is visible or hidden.

Enable: This is for event control. If linked with Digital tag, if tag value =1 in run time, then, events configured for the object will be executed. If tag value = 0, then, events will be not executed

Data

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value

Write design time value: If selected, then, value entered here in design time will be replaced by default value defined at tag data base.

Design

Name: Label1, It is name of the component. Every Component will have a **UNIQUE** number in a page. If more than one Label is available in the same page, number will be incremented automatically. If required, user can also change name of this component if required.

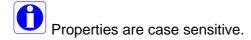
Component "Name" property is very useful and it can be used in scripts also.

Example: Task: Change Label1 back color to blue in Run time when Tag1 is equal to 1.

```
if(Tag1 == 1)
{
    Screen1.Label1.BackColor=Color.Blue;
    }
}
```

Screen1: It is location of Label1 Label1: Object name BackColor: Property of Label related to back ground color Color.Blue: Target Color

If above script is executed in scheduler once in a sec, then when Tag1 == 1, then, back color for Label1 will be changed to Blue color in Run time.



BackColor : OK Backcolor : Not OK

Security Level: Define security level for the component to be used by the operator. If operator security level is less than security level defined for component, it will not allow operator to operate the component.

Locked: True/False: It is to Move or Resize the component.

Layout

Dock: Defines which borders of the control are bound to the container.

Location: The coordinates of the upper-left corner of the component relative to upper-left corner of the container. Set X and Y position in screen in pixels.

Size: Size of the component in pixel. Set height and width of component in pixels.

Position: It is define position of Label, Value etc, for some components. Available options include None, Top Left, Bottom Right, Both and Internal.



Position naming convention for components

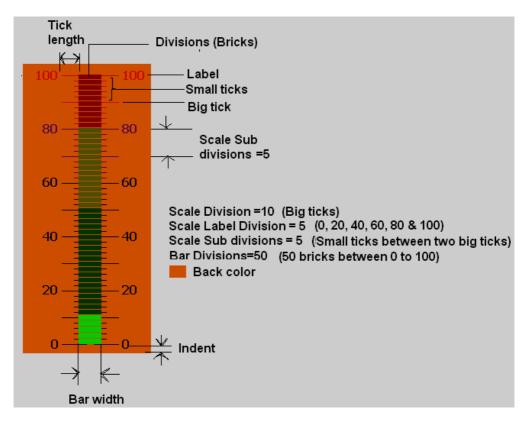
For example: Level component, Label Position = **Bottom Right**

If Orientation is Vertical, then, Label will be displayed at *Right* side to component.

If Orientation is Horizontal, then, Label will be displayed at **Bottom** side to component.

6.7.2.2 Level

It is normally used to display process parameter value in several steps. Generally it is linked with Analog type tag (Analog input type tag at PLC, which is received as 4-20 mA signal from field transmitters like Ear level transmitters (sound detectors in ball mills etc).



🔜 Level1	Configurat	ion				×
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	ActiveColorSection	Inactive 🔨	>
	earance Orientation Vertical ctFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	ickColor	✓	LabelsPosition Both Indent 32 Size 12		
Taç	vel InnerBo Style None Decimal O Binding	order		DutterBorder		

Properties

Back Color: Define background color for the component.

Labels Position: Define labels position. Available options are Top Left, Bottom Right and Both. Naming convention depends on orientation. If orientation = Vertical, then, if "Top left" is selected, label position will be shown on "Left" side. If orientation = Horizontal, then if "Top Left" is selected, label position will be shown on "Top" side of component.

Orientation: Vertical/Horizontal. Select direction.

Text Font: It is to set font for the label including Name of Font, Size of font and Style of font. Supported styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline & Strikeout.

Bevel: Define inner border and outer border for the component. Please refer common properties at beginning of this section for more details.

Decimals: Define number of decimals to be displayed for value to be displayed along with level component in run time.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value.

🔜 Level	1 Configu	ration			×
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	ActiveColorSection	Inactive 🔹 🔪
⊂ Tick	s				
	TicksPositio	on		TicksLength	
	Both		~	32	
Sca					
	ScaleDivi:	sions		ScaleLabelDivision	ns
	10			5	
	ScaleSub	Divisions		ScaleWidth	
	5			10	
Bar					
	BarWidth			Divisions	
	30			50	
	Space				
	1				
			_		

Ticks:

Ticks Position: Define Ticks Position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both and None.

Ticks length: Define length of Ticks in pixels.

Scale:

Scale divisions: Define number of Big Ticks in Level graph.

Scale Sub Divisions: Define number of ticks between two big ticks.

Scale Label Divisions: Define number of Labels to be displayed. Example: If Scale label division = 5, Scale = 0-100, then, it display labels as 0, 20, 40, 60, 80 & 100.

Scale Width: Define Scale width. If ticks are selected to display on both directions, then, this define width between two scales on both sides.

Bar

Bar Width: Define width of Bar graph.

Divisions: Define number of divisions (Like bricks) to appear in Bar graph.

Space: Define Space between divisions (bricks) in pixels.

🔜 Level1	Evel1 Configuration							
Genera	Advanced	Values	SectionsCol	ors /	ActiveCo	olorSection	InactiveCo	olorSectio
⊂Sca	ale							
	Maximu	ım				Minimum		
	100					0		
	🗌 Reve	erseScale	!					
Bel	avior					Value		
	Step							1
	2					10		
	🗹 Islnd	icatorOnly	y			🔲 WriteDes	signTimeVa	lue
	ValuePos	sition						
	TopLeft		~					

Maximum: This is maximum range of process value (Analog input Type Tag)

Minimum: This is minimum range of Process Value (Analog input Type Tag)

Example: If Ear Level transmitter range is 0 to 100, set Minimum = 0, Maximum = 100.

Reverse Scale: True/False. If it is selected, then, zero will be on bottom side and 100 will be at top side for vertical orientation.

Step: It is the minimum value to reflect change in Bar graph position. Bar Step and Bar divisions settings are closely related. If Bar divisions = 50 for scale value 0-100, then, if Step=2, when process value changes by value 2, it shows level value change clearly in level graph.

Value: It is used to enter process value in design time and check Bar graph display status in PC. It requires operator to enter value in multiples of step value or else, it is automatically corrected close to multiples of step value.



Is Indicator only: If it is selected, level graph is used only for Read only purpose. If it is not selected, then, you can use level graph for write purpose similar to Slider to send set point from CPS Touch to PLC etc. Just use finger to touch at various places in Level graph to set the level required.

Value Position: Define position of process value to be displayed in Run time along with Level graph. Available options include None, Top Left, Bottom Right and Both.

🖶 Level1 Configuration	X
General Advanced Values Sect	tionsColors ActiveColorSection Inactive
Section1	MaximumPercent 60
Section2	MaximumPercent 80
Color	MaximumPercent 100

Sections colors: It is configure bands for the sections to show different colors for Labels and Ticks in Level graph.

Example: Three bands Section 1, Max % = 60 that means, its band is from 0 to 60 % it shows labels and ticks in black color.

Section 2, Max % = 80 that means, its band is from 61 to 80 %.

Section 3, Max % = 100 that means, its band is from 81 to 100 %.

Values
SectionsColors
ActiveColorSection
InactiveColorSection
Common

Section1
Color
MaximumPercent

Color
80

Section3
MaximumPercent

Color
100

Note: Band setting is in % for the total Scale defined (Minimum to maximum).

Active Color Section: Define Active color for process value band. For example: If process value range is 0-100, set different bands in % for process value, define colors to appear with in level Bar graph in Run Time.

When process value is between 0 and 50 % of scale, display bricks in Lime color. When process value is between 51 and 80 % of scale, display bricks in Yellow color

When process value is between 81 and 100 % of scale, display bricks in Red color.

Configuration from Property grid

	ColorSection[] Array
InactiveColorSection	ColorSection[] Array

Click at "ColorSection[] Array, then it following screen will appear, then set all the bands and colors.

ColorSection Collection Editor			?×
Members: D Color [Lime] - 50% 1 Color [Yellow] - 80% 2 Color [Red] - 100% Add Remove	•	Color [Lime] - 50% properties:	
		OK Can	cel

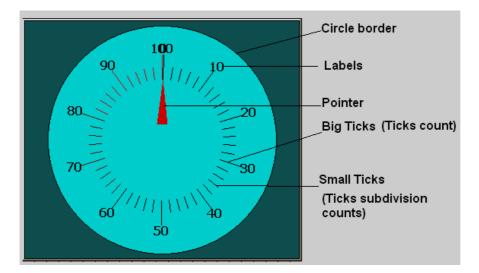
Inactive Color Section: Define Inactive color for process value bands same as above. Generally light colors are selected for Inactive colors and Dark colors with more contrast is selected for Active colors, then users/operators will be able to differentiate between active and inactive colors clearly.

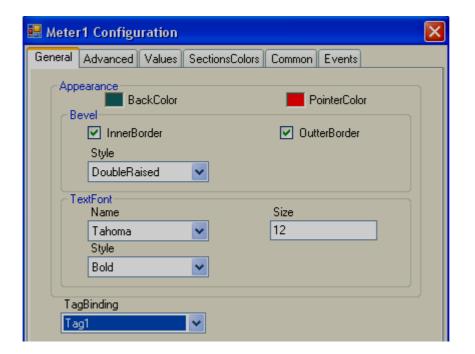
🔜 Level1 Configuration		×
Values SectionsColors ActiveColorSection	InactiveColorSection	Commor 🔹 🕨
Section1	MaximumPercent 50	
Section2	MaximumPercent 80	
Color	MaximumPercent 100	

Events: It is to trigger functions/jobs to be executed when process value of tag linked with Level bar graph is changed in run time.

6.7.2.3 Meter

Meter is component generally used to display process value like pressure, Temperature, Flow etc. Generally it is linked with Analog type tag (Analog input type tag at PLC, which is received as 4-20 mA signal from field transmitters like Temperature, pressure etc...)





Properties

Back color: It is to set back ground color for the Meter.

Pointer Color: It is to set Pointer Color.

Bevel: It is to set border including inner border, outer border and style of border.

Inner Border: True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double lowered, Frame Raised, Frame Lowered.

Text Font: It is to set font for the label including Name of Font, Size of font and Style of font. Supported styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline & Strikeout.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value.

魓 Meter 2 C	onfiguration								
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Commor	Events				
Label	s								
	LabelsCo	unt		Lab	elsRadius				
	10			120	I				
	✓ LabelsVisible								
Point									
	ExternalP	ointerRa	dius		nalPointerRadius				
	80			20					
	PointerSiz	e			terType				
	/			Triar	igie Y				
Ticks	TicksCou			T:-1					
	10	<u>rit</u>		32	sLength				
	TicksRad	lius		TicksSubDivisionsCou					
	50			5					
	✓ TicksVisible								
Cente									
	Width			Heig	ght				
	0			0					
Circle	Borde CircleRad	rCircleC ius	olor		CircleColor				
	150								

Labels:

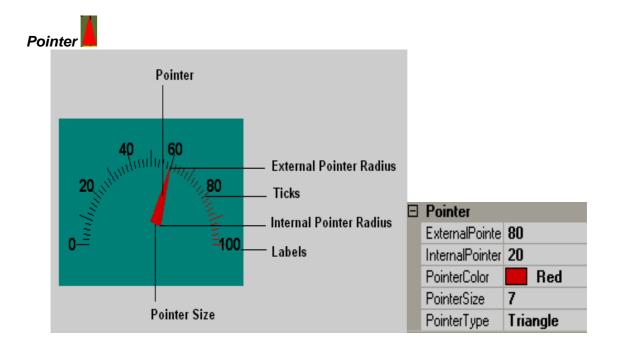
LabelsCount: Number of labels to be displayed around the Meter.

Example: Pressure transmitter range 0-100 bar

Label count: 10, then, around, Meter, you will see labels marked with 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 and 100.

LabelsRadius: It is to set radius of Labels to be displayed around the Meter.

Labels Visible: True/Flase, it is to set visibility for the labels.



External Pointer Radius: It is to set external pointer Radius, define end position.

Internal pointer Radius: It is to set Internal Pointer Radius, defines start position.

Pointer Size: It is to set Pointer Size in pixels.

Pointer Type: It is set Pointer type. Available types include Triangle, Circle and Line.

Ticks

Ticks Count: Set number of ticks between labels.

Ticks Length: Set Tick length in pixels.

Ticks Radius: Set Tick Radius

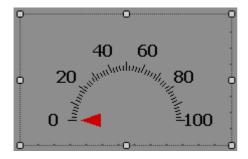
Ticks subdivision counts: Set Tick sub division counts

Ticks Visible: True/False, Set Ticks visibility

Center

Width: Adjust width of meter with in boundaries.

Height: Adjust height of meter with in boundaries. This is useful when semi meter is required and need to adjust meter to the center as shown.



Circles

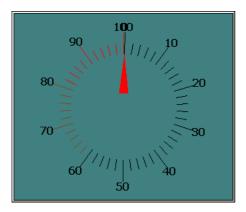
Border circle Color: Set border color for circle.

Circle Color: Set Color for circle.

Circle Radius: Set Radius for circle.



Note: If Border circle color, Circle Color is same as Back color, then, circle is not visible and it appears as shown below.



🔜 Meter1 Configuration									
General Advanced	Values S	ectionsColors	Common	Events					
Angle And Scale									
Minimu	m		:	StartAngle					
0	0			0					
Maximu	Maximum			EndAngle					
100	100			270					
🗌 Reve	erseScale								
Behavior									
Step			Value						
0		0							
✓ IsInd	icatorOnly		C] WriteDesignTimeValue					

Maximum: This is maximum range of Process Value (Analog input Type Tag).

Minimum: This is minimum range of Process Value (Analog input Type Tag).

Example: If pressure transmitter range is 0 to 100 bar, set Minimum = 0, Maximum = 100.

Start Angle: It is start angle for the Range low (Analog input)

End Angle: It is end angle for the Range high (Analog input)

Reverse Scale: It is to set scale direction in Meter

False: Anti Clock wise

True: Clock wise

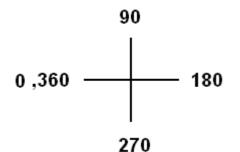


Fig: Standard Reference angle

Reverse Scale = True

For example: If you want 0^{0} (Left) to 180° (Right) Meter for Process value range 0-100, set the following.

Start Angle: 0 $^{\circ}$, End Angle: 180 $^{\circ}$ and Reverse Scale = True.

Behavior

Step: It is the minimum value to reflect change of pointer position in Meter.

For example: By default, Step = 0, i.e., pointer moves its position in Meter in Real time even with minor change in process value.

For example: Step = 5, i.e., pointer moves its position in Meter in Real time in steps of 5.

Value: It is used to enter process value in design time and check pointer position in PC.



Indicator only: By default, it should be selected such that the meter will be used for Read only purpose. If it is not selected, then, you can use the Meter for Write purpose similar to Slider to send set point from CPS Touch to PLC etc. Just use finger and move pointer to change set point.

Write design time value: If selected, it writes design time value instead of default value defined at tag data base.

Meter1's Propertie	es	
General Advanced	Values SectionsCol	ors Common Events
SectionCount 3	-	
Section1	Color	MaximumPercent
Section2	Color	MaximumPercent 80
Section3	Color	MaximumPercent 100

Sections colors:

It is configure bands for the sections to show different colors for Labels and Ticks in Meter.

Example: Three bands

Section 1, Max % = 60 that means, its band is from 0 to 60 % it shows labels and ticks in black color.

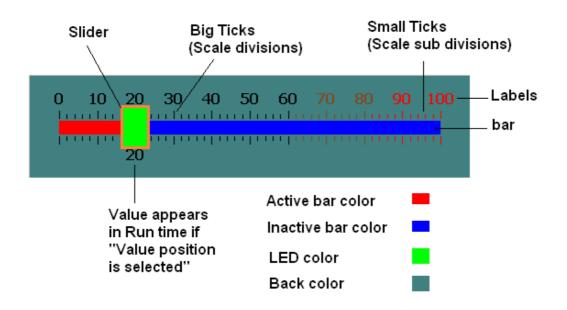
Section 2, Max % = 80 that means, its band is from 61 to 80 %.

Section 3, Max % = 100 that means, its band is from 81 to 100 %.

Note: Band setting is in % for the total Scale defined (Minimum to maximum).

6.7.2.4 Slider

This is normally used to change set point of process by operator from CPS Touch in Run time. Generally it is linked with Analog type tag (Analog output type tag at PLC, to send 4-20 mA signal out from PLC for external Controllers, Variable speed drives etc).



In above fig, Scale divisions = 10 (Big ticks). Scale sub divisions = 5 (Small ticks between big ticks). Scale Label divisions = 10 (0, 10, 20 till 100).

🛃 Slider1 (Configuration				
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common	Events
	Acti			[LedColor InactiveBarColor abelsPosition FopLeft v Indent 16 leight 8
Te	xtFont Name Tahom Style Bold	8	v	_	lize 2
Ber	vel ✓ Inner Style Flat Decima		•		✓ OutterBorder
	0				
	TagBinding Tag2	3	~		

Properties

Back color: Back color for the component.

Active bar color: Define active bar color.

Slider bar color: Define border color for the slider.

LED color: Color of the handle

Inactive bar color: Define inactive bar color.

LabelsPosition: Define Labels position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None.

Orientation: Horizontal/Vertical. This is orientation of Slider component and in above figure, it is Horizontal direction.

Slide size: Define height and width of the slider.

Text Font: It is to set font for the label including Name of Font, Size of font and Style of font. Supported styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline & Strikeout.

Bevel: It is to set border including inner border, outer border and style of border.

Inner Border: True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double lowered, Frame Raised, Frame Lowered.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value.

🔜 Slider1 Configuration									
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common E	Events				
Tick	s								
	TicksPo	sition		Ti	cksLength				
	Both		~	8					
Scal	Scale								
	ScaleD	Sc	aleLabelDivisions						
	10			10	10				
	ScaleS	ubDivisior	Sc	aleWidth					
	5			20	l				
Bar									
	BarWid	th							
	15								

Ticks:

Ticks Position: Define ticks position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None.

Ticks Length: Set Tick length in pixels

Scale:

Scale divisions: Define number of Scale divisions (Big ticks).

Scale Sub Divisions: Define number of Sub divisions (Small Ticks between big ticks).

Scale Label Divisions: Define number of Labels to appear like 0, 10, 20 etc. till 100 for scale 0 to 100.



Define same value for both Scale divisions and Scale label divisions.

Scale Width: Define Scale width.

Note: This is only width for Scale divisions. Example: If ticks position is selected on both sides, then it is gap between two scale ticks (Top and Bottom in Horizontal orientation or Left and Right in vertical orientation).

Bar:

Bar Width: Define width of Bar.

🖭 S	Slider1 Configuration									
Ge	eneral	Advanced	Values	Secti	onsColors	Common	Events			
	Scal	le								
		Maximu	ım				Minimum			
	100					0				
	ReverseScale									
	Beh	avior								
		Step					Value			
		1					20			
		🔲 IsInd	icatorOnl	у		[■ WriteDesignTimeValue			
		ValuePos	ition							
		BottomRi	ght	~						

Scale:

Maximum: This is maximum range of Set point (Analog Tag, Normally Analog Output).

Minimum: This is minimum range of Set Point (Analog Tag, Normally Analog Output).

Example:

If Controller set point is 0 to 100 Deg.C, set Minimum = 0, Maximum = 100.

Reverse Scale: If Selected, Scale labels will be displayed in Reverse.

Behavior:

Step: It is the minimum value to reflect change of the slider position.

For example: By default, Step = 0, i.e., Slider moves its position in Real time even with minor change in process value.

For example: Step = 5, i.e., Slider moves its position in Real time in steps of 5.

Value: It is used to enter process value in design time and check the Slider position in PC.

Indicator only:



If Indicator only is selected, slider is used for Read only. Operator will be not able to move slider in Run time.

If Indicator only is not selected, the slider is used for Read/Write. Operator will be able to move slider in Run time for example: change set point for variable speed drive.

Value Position: Define position for the value to appear in Run time. Available options include Top left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None.

💀 Slider1 Configuration								
General Advanced Values SectionsColors	Common Events							
SectionCount 3								
Section1	MaximumPercent 60							
Section2	MaximumPercent 80							
Section3	MaximumPercent 100							

Sections colors: It is configure bands for the sections to show different colors for Labels and Ticks in Slider.

Example: Three bands

Section 1, Max % = 60 that means, its band is from 0 to 60 % it shows labels and ticks in black color.

Section 2, Max % = 80 that means, its band is from 61 to 80 %, it shows labels and ticks in brown color.

Section 3, Max % = 100 that means, its band is from 81 to 100 %, it shows labels and ticks in Red color.

Note: Band setting is in % for the total Scale defined (Minimum to maximum).

Security level:

It is the security level to operate slider in Run time. If security level of user currently Log in is less than security level defined for Slider, then, it will not allow user to operate Slider and it alerts the following message.

You have no right to do this function!
ОК

There are 9 security levels available for user selection.

For example: Security level defined for Slider = 3.

If User with Security level 1 or 2 is logged in, if user attempts to use slider, it shows the above message.

If User with Security level 3 or above is logged in, if user attempts to use slider, it will move slider and write value to Tag linked as per Scale setting.

6.7.2.5 Thermometer

This is normally used to view process temperature by operator in Run time. Generally it is linked with Analog type tag (Analog input type tag at PLC, which is received as 4-20 mA signal from field transmitters like Temperature etc...)

	L O	20	30	40	50		70	80	90	100
			mhinni		mhin	60 60	uuuupu	սուսիսոս	ապա	mil
В	 ig Tick	s Sm	all Ticks	;		 Valu Posi	e, ition			

Scale Label Divisions= 10 (0, 10, 20... 100)

Scale Divisions = 10 (No.of Big Ticks)

Scale Sub Divisions = 10 (No.of Small ticks between Big Ticks)

Thermometer1's Properties	
General Advanced Values SectionsColors	s Common Events
Appearance BackColor TankColor Orientation Horizontal TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	LiquidColor LabelsPosition TopLeft Indent 16 Size 14
Bevel InnerBorder Style DoubleRaised Decimal	✓ OutterBorder ✓ Rounding
TagBinding TagBinding Tag2	

Properties

Back Color: Define back color for the component.

Liquid color: Shows temperature level (mercury) in Thermometer.

Tank Color: Define background color of thermometer without mercury.

LabelsPosition: Define Labels position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None. The naming convention is based on selected orientation of component.

Orientation: Horizontal/Vertical. This is orientation of component and in above figure, it is Horizontal direction.

Indent: It is the gap between border and start of scale.

Text Font: It is to set font for the label including Name of Font, Size of font and Style of font. Supported styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline & Strikeout.

Bevel: It is to set border including inner border, outer border and style of border.

Inner Border: True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double lowered, Frame Raised, Frame Lowered.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value.

Thermometer1 Configuration							
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common	Events		
Tick	s						
	TicksPo	sition		-	TicksLength		
	Both		~	•	10		
Scal	e						
		ivisions		:	ScaleLabelDivisions		
	10			•	10		
	ScaleS	ubDivisio		ScaleWidth			
	10				30		
Bar							
	BarWid	th					
	12						

Ticks Position: Define ticks position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None.

Ticks Length: Set Tick length in pixels

Scale divisions: Define number of scale divisions (Big Ticks) for the component.

Scale Sub Divisions: Define number of Sub divisions between the above scale divisions (Number of Small ticks between any two Big Ticks).

Scale Label Divisions: Define number of Labels to be displayed for component as per Scale Range of process value. For ex: 0, 10, 20, 30...100.

Scale Width: Define Scale width. If you have ticks on both sides of component, then, it defines width between Upper (Left) and Lower (Right) scale divisions based on orientation of component.

Bar Width: Define width of Bar in pixels.

Thermometer1 Configuration						
General Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common	Events		
Scale	Im			Minimum		
100		r	0			
ReverseScale						
Behavior						
Step 0			Value 60			
✓ IsInd	icatorOnly	,	[WriteDesignTimeValue		
ValuePos	ition					
BottomRi	ght	~				

Maximum: This is maximum range of Set point (Analog Tag, Normally Analog input, 20 mA, 10V DC etc.)

Minimum: This is minimum range of Set Point (Analog Tag, Normally Analog input, 4 mA, 0V DC etc.)

Example: If Temperature transmitter range is 0 to 100 Deg.C, set Minimum = 0, Maximum = 100.

Reverse Scale: True/False. Define Scale direction.

Step: It is the minimum value to reflect change of mercury level.

For example: By default, Step = 0, i.e., Mercury level moves in Real time even with minor change in process value.

For example: Step = 5, i.e., Mercury level moves its position in Real time in steps of 5.

Value: It is used to enter process value in design time and check mercury level position in PC.

Indicator only: If selected, then, this component is used for Read only. If it is not selected, then, this component can be used for Write/Read purpose.

Write design time value: If selected, it writes design time value instead of default value defined at tag data base.

Value Position: Define position for the value to appear in Run time. Available options include Top left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None. The naming convention is based on orientation of component.

🖶 Thermometer1 Configuration							
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common Events			
	SectionCo 3	unt	\$				
Sec	tion1	Color		MaximumPercent 60			
	tion2	Color		MaximumPercent 80			
Sec	tion3			MaximumPercent 100			

Section Colors: Define bands to display Ticks and Label color accordingly based on value of tag in Run time.

6.7.2.6 Bar Box

Bar Box is a Graphical User Interface widget display bar graph for Analog Tag in Run Time.

	BarBox1's Properties					
	General Bands Common Events					
•	Appearance BackColor BorderStyle None	ForeColor Direction				
·	Behavior RangeHi 100 Value 50	RangeLow 0				
	TagBinding TagBinding Tag1					

Every Bar box should be linked with Analog Tag.

Properties

Border Style: Define border style. They include Fixed single, Fixed 3D and None.

Direction: Define direction of Bar graph. Up/Down/Left/Right

Range high: Display scale high.

Range Low: Display scale low.

Value: Default value. It is to check how fore color, back color displays in PC during design time.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value.

🔡 BarBox1 Configuration								
General	Bands	Common						
	BandC	ount	_					
	3							
Band1								
		BackColor	ForeColor					
Bli	nk	🗌 Blink	BlinkColor					
Ban	d2							
DI		BackColor	ForeColor					
BI	link	🔲 Blink	BlinkColor					
	Val	ue	_					
	40							
Ban	d3	BackColor	ForeColor					
Bli	nk							
		🔲 Blink	BlinkColor					
	Val	ue						
	90							

Bands

It is to define various bands for the process value to appear and display animation in Run time.

Band count: Use up/down buttons to increase/decrease number of bands. Maximum 32 bands are supported. In each band, it is possible to configure back color, fore color and blink properties.

Back color: Define back color.

Fore Color: Define fore color.

Blink: Select "True" if blink is required and "False" if blink is not required.

Blink color: If "True" is selected for blink, then, this property is visible and select required blink color.

Value: It is the band range. For the first band, it is always Range Low value defined for bar box. Band 1 high range is value defined at Band2. Band 2 high range value is value defined at Band3 so on.

6.7.2.7 Scale

Screen1	Scal	e1's Properties	
	Gen	eral Common	
		Appearance BackColor	ForeColor
		LineWidth 2	Direction Right
	<u>—6</u>	Grids 10	Decimal 0

Rounding

-

•

Maximum 10

Size

12

🗵 ReverseScale

Minimum

Name

Tahoma Style Regular

0

TextFont

Scale is a Graphical User Interface widget used along with bar box or trend box if required.

Properties

Back color: Define back color

3

2

 $1 \\
 0$

Fore Color: Define fore color

Line width: Define width of line

Grids: Define number of grids

Direction: Define direction of Scale. Up/Down/Left/Right

6.7.2.8 Historical Trend Box

Historical Trend box is Graphical User Interface widget used to display historical trends for the process values in Run Time.

Related Historical functions:

Page Navigation: First Page, Next Page, Previous Page and Last Page Zoom: Zoom in, Zoom Out and Zoom All Data log control: Start Data logging and Stop data logging Data: Dump data, Clear data

Any of the above functions can be assigned to a button and please check section "Function editor" for detail information about the above functions.

Procedure:

Step 1: Create tags used for data logging, Example: Tag1. Also create another tag for displaying historical value near Historical trend in Run time Example: Tag2.

Dat	aLo	g							
	1	/1	▶ N ♣ 3	× 🗸 🖹	Ê ↑	+			
	Name Tag	DataLog1 Tag1	_			Trigger — Type Type Method		•	
	Action	Enable	_	_		Speed			
						Export	Enable		
	Name		Tag	Action		Trigger		Expo	rt
•	DataLog	1	Tag1	Enable		By Time, Instant	, 1 sec	Enabl	е

Name: Name of Data log tag (This name should be selected in Historical trend during historical trend configuration)

Tag: Tag name for which data logging is required

Step 3: Insert Historical trend box in screen and configure all the properties.

		00:00:01/0	Dot	
29/2009				
7:44 AM	10:27:44 AM	10:27:44 AM	10:27:44 AM	10:27:44 AM

Double click on above historical trend component to configure properties.

HistoricalTrendBox1's Properties						
General Pens Common						
Appearance BackColor TextColor DateFormat dd-MM-yy	GridColor Direction Horizontal					
TextFont Name Tahoma Style Regular	Size 9					
IndexTimeTag Tag41	~					

Properties

Back Color: Define back color for the historical trend component.

Text Color: Define color for the text to be displayed on Historical trend component.

Grid Color: Define color for the grid available on Historical trend component.

Direction: Define direction of the historical trends. Horizontal and Vertical directions are available for selection.

Date Format: Select the date format to be displayed on trend object.

DateFormat	
M/d/yyyy	*
M/d/yyyy	
M/d/yy	
MM/dd/yy	
MM/dd/yyyy	
yy/MM/dd	
yyyy-MM-dd	
dd/MM/yy	
dd-MM-yy	

Text font: Define text font displayed on Historical trend component.

Index Time Tag: It is the tag to display current pointer time at Run time in CPS Touch itself. Create any *String type* internal tag and link to this. Later, you can insert Label object and then link with above string type tag to display Time

🔜 HistoricalTrendBox1 Configuration						
General Pens Common						
PenCount 1						
CPen1						
Color RangeLo	Width 1 RangeHi 100					
DataSource DataLog1	TagBinding					
This name defined at data logging	To display historical value in Run time at specific time pointed by cursor					

Pen Count: Define number of pens to be displayed in historical trend component. Maximum 24 pens are allowed. Click on "Up" arrow to add additional pen.

Color: Define color for the pen. Here, Blue color is selected for Pen1.

Width: Define width of pen.

Range Low: Define Low scale value for selected pen.

Pen Width: Define high scale value for selected pen.

Data Source: Select the Data log name defined at data logging. For example, DataLog1 for Tag1

Tag binding: This is to select Tag to be used to display historical value via "digital box" component in Run time in CPS Touch screen with cursor pointer. (Please do not select Tag1 again here). This tag is only to link with object say Digital box component later for historical data archival in Run time via cursor pointer.



Outlet, Link this with Tag2 and write as Tag1 in Attribute1

Since Blue color is selected for Tag1 pen, you may select back ground color of Digital box also as blue color for clear understanding to operators.

Step3: Add buttons and configure historical functions.

Historical functions supported include navigation to First Page, Previous Page, Next Page, Last page and also zoom functions like Zoom Out, Zoom in, Zoom all etc.

_						
🔜 Button1 Co	🔜 Button1 Configuration					
General Bands Common Events						
	Clicked					
	Pressed					
	~					
	Released					

Function Edit	Parameter Setting	
Select a function to add	Function	ZoomAll A ZoomIn ZoomOut
 Page Tag Alarm & DataLog Object SetRealtimeTrendBox SetHistoricalTrendBox 	No	FirstPage PreviousPage NextPage LastPage StepForward

Step4: Add Data log control buttons if required.

Data log functions supported include Start data logging, Stop data logging, Clear Data and Dump data to USB stick etc.

		Ç	00:00:01/Dot			Start data log
						Stop data log
						Clear data
3/3/2009 3:05 PM	8/3/2009 3:53:05 PM	8/3/2009 3:53:05 PM		8/3/2009 3:53:05 PM	8/3/2009 3:53:05 PM	Dump data
First F	Page Previ	ious Page	Next Page	Last Page	Zoom Out	Zoom In



How to refresh historical trend automatically once in 10 min. in CPS Touch at Run time

Scheduler						
I I I I I	of 1 🕨 🕅 🕂 🗙 🗸					
Туре	Repeat Countdown	Day	0			
Action	Enable 💌	Hour	0			
Event		Minute	0 💌			
SetHistoricalTi	rendBox("LastPage",1);	Second	10			

Use scheduler and define configuration as follows.

You may also do a refresh when you activate the screen in run time.



How to select Historical data source to internal memory or SD card

Source for historical data storage should be defined during design time. SD card is optional and it is available in some CPS Touch models.

Setting	
General Runtime Resource	
Project storage Internal Memory Data log storage Internal Memory Alarm sampling rate 1000 ms	
Startup event	
Shutdown event	

6.7.2.9 Real Time Trend Box

Real time Trend box is Graphical User Interface widget is used to display Real time trends for the process values in Run Time.

Insert Real Time trend box in screen and configure all the properties. Maximum 24 pens are supported in each Real time trend box.

RealtimeTrendBox1's Properties	
General Pens Common Events	
Appearance BackColor TextColor DateFormat dd-MM-yy TextFont Name Tahoma	GridColor Direction Horizontal
Style Regular Zoom ZoomMode PerDot	Zoom 00:00:01

Properties

Back color: Define back ground color for Real time trend box.

Grid Color: Define color for the grid in Real time trend box.

Text Color: Define color for the text displayed (Date/Time) in Real time trend box.

Direction: Define Horizontal/Vertical to display Real time trend.

Text Font: Configure font properties like Font name, size, style for above text.

Zoom Mode:

Per Dot: Enter value at Zoom to reflect time period for the Trend.

For example, zoom value = 00:00:01 indicates, one data point = 1 sec

For example, zoom value = 00:00:05 indicates, one data point = 5 sec

Per Page: Shows value for the total time period for the current page at Zoom value

💀 RealtimeTrendBox1 Configuration	X
General Pens Common PenCount 1	
Pen1 Color RangeLo 0 TagBinding Tag1	Width 1 RangeHi 100

Pens: It is to configure required pens to view on specific Real time trend object in Run time. Use Up button at Pen count to add pens and then configure all the properties for specific pen say Color, Width, Range, Tag binding etc.

6.7.2.10 Picture box

Picture box permits the user to link different picture file into Picture box component during design time and then later view them in Run time based on value of Tag. Supported formats includes

Bitmap file (*.bmp) Windows Metafile (*.wmf) JPEG File (*.jpg) Graphics Interchange format (*.gif) Portable Network Graphic (*.png)

PictureBox1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Common Events	
Appearance BackColor	
BitmapFile	ImageLayout
Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip None	Rotate
TagBinding TagBinding	

Properties

Bitmap file Select the image to be shown in the object

Flip: It is to flip picture file in design time. Available options are Horizontal, Vertical, Both and None.

Rotate: It is to select direction for the picture file in design time to adjust direction. Available directions include 0 $^{\circ}$, 90 $^{\circ}$, 180 $^{\circ}$ and 270 $^{\circ}$

Tag Binding: Select the Analog tag to be linked with Picture box.

📕 PictureB	lox1 Configur	ation			
General	Animation	Bands	Common		
🗖 E	ement nableMove artPosition X 0 Y 0			EndPo	sition X 0 Y 0
Tag	Value From O				To 100

Movement: Select Enable Move if it is required to move picture in Run time from Location 1 to Location 2 based on tag Value. Start and End coordinates for X and Y needs to be configured in Design time and Picture moves in Run time based on Tag value.

Tag Value: Define Tag value

PictureBox1 Configuration	
General Animation Bands Common	
BandCount	
Band1 BackColor	✓ Visible
Image BitmapFile	ImageLayout None
Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip None	Rotate 0

Band Count: Define number of bands required.

Back Color: Define back color for the selected picture file in specific band.

Visible: Define visibility for the picture in specific band.

Bitmap file: Select picture file for specific band.

Image Layout: Position of image with in Picture container. Available options include None/Center/Stretch. When stretch is selected, it attempts to fit picture file to the size of container.

Transparent: Select if no back color is required for picture file.

Flip: It is to flip picture file in design time. Available options are Horizontal, Vertical, Both and None.

Rotate: It is to select direction for the picture file in design time to adjust direction. Available directions include 0 $^{\circ}$, 90 $^{\circ}$, 180 $^{\circ}$ and 270 $^{\circ}$

Example: You may take a photo of a section of the factory floor like a tank and use this in CPS Touch screen instead of default symbols.

If a bitmap file by name sunset.jpg is linked with Picture box1 in screen1. If you wish the same sunset.jpg in screen no2, do not create picture box and link with sunset.jpg again. Since a resource with name sunset already available, if you try to use the same image in other place, it may not allow you to do so and may prompt with error message. If you really need the same image again, copy picture box1 at screen1 and paste it in screen no 2.

6.7.3 Graphics

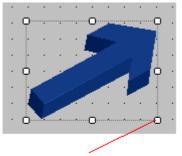
It is to select a symbol in screen like a Tank, Motor etc... Basic symbols are available in CPS Studio and it includes the following symbol categories.

Symbol categories

	Category	Symbols	Colors	Qty
1	Arrows	7	6	42
2	Blowers	5	6	30
3	Boilers	4	6	24
4	Conveyors	6	6	36
5	Instruments- True Color	7	С	7
6	Lamps	4	6	24
7	Material handling	8	С	8
8	Motors	4	6	24
9	Nature-True Color	6	С	6
10	Office-True Color	7	С	7
11	Pipes	10	6	60
12	Power-True Color	7	С	7
13	Pumps	5	6	30
14	Push buttons	8	6	48
15	Tanks	5	6	30
16	Valves	8	6	48
17	Vehicles-True Color	6	С	6

C = True Color

Toolbox	Ļ
Basic objects	
Enhanced objects	
SymbolFactory	Motors
Graphics	Nature
😑 C:\Program Files\Panel Studio\Basic Sy	mbols Office
Arrows	Pipes
Blower	Power
Boilers	Pumps
Conveyors	Push buttons
Instruments	Tanks
Lamps	Valves
- Material Handling	Vehicles



Use these cursor points to change the size

Some symbols are available with 6 different colors in Red, Green, Yellow, Blue, Brown and Grey.

All the symbols are vector graphics, occupies less memory space with high quality.

It is possible to set transparent property for symbol in design time from property grid. Transparent means screen color itself will appear as back ground color. Also, it is possible to change symbol back ground color during design time and Run time.

How to set transparent property to symbol from property grid

	🔜 Band Editor	
Properties 7 ×	Members: 0 Band1	Band2's Properties: BackColor Transparent BackColor Transparent BitmapFile arrow1-b.wmf Flip None Rotate 0 Value Value 100 Visibility Visible True
□ Behavior		BackColor
Animatio False;0, 0;0, 0;0;10 Bands (Collection)	Add Remove	
🗆 Data		OK Cancel
TagBindii		

Click at ... at Bands and then select Back Color = Transparent



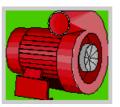


Fig: Back color=Transparent

Fig: Back Color=Green color

Since all are vector symbols, if symbol is enlarged, it does not loose quality.

When CPS Studio is installed, all the basic symbols will be installed at default folders C:\Program Files\CPS Studio\CPS Studio\Basic Symbols

However, if applications developer has any additional symbols, they can be arranged in folders and placed along with standard basic symbols and keep them in above path.

Example: Create a folder by name "Custom" and copy it to C:\Program Files\CPS Studio\CPS Studio\Basic Symbols

It is possible to set path for graphic symbols in CPS Studio. In Menu bar, Click on "File", then select "Environment" and then select "Graphics path" such that all these will appear in a tree structure directly with in CPS Studio such that no need to import these kind of symbols using special component "Picture Box".

Fil	e Edit Format View
	New +
6	Open Project Ctrl+O
	Close Project
	Save Project Ctrl+S
	Save Project As
	Upload +
	HMI Update +
	Environment Ctrl+E
	Recently >
	Exit

🔚 Environment			
General Download and Upload	Environment		
Snap and Grid Object default setting	Language	English	
	TextFont	Microsoft Sans Serif, 9.75pt, style=Bold	
	DateTimeFormat		
	DateFormat	dd-MM-yy 26-12-11	
	TimeFormat	h:mm:ss tt 💽 2:36:37 PM	
	Path		
	Project		
	Graphics		
	Security		
	Password		
	Confirm		

Once symbol is selected in CPS Touch from Graphics, then if required it is possible to change Flip or rotate basic symbols in 0^0 , 90^0 , 180^0 and 270^0

🖶 MyPicture1 Configuration			
General	Animation	Bands	Common
TagBinding			
✓			

Properties

Tag Binding: Select Analog Tag if animation is required for the symbol in Run time.

🔜 MyPicture1 Configura	tion		
General Animation	Bands Common		
Movement			
🗹 EnableMove			
StartPosition		EndPo	
X			X
0			100
Y			Y
0			200
Tag Value			
From			То
0			100

Movement: Select Enable/Move and then, enter X and Y start and end positions in pixels.

Tag Value: It is linked with Start and End Positions.

Ex: CPS7, Screen Resolution = 800 X 480, Horizontal installation, Width=800, Height=480. Move symbol from Left to Right in screen at Run time when tag value changes from 0 to 100

🔜 MyPicture1 Configuration	×
General Animation Bands Common	
Movement EnableMove	
StartPosition EndPosition X	
0 800 Y Y	
Tag Value From To 0 100	

To move symbol from Left to Right, set start and end Positions for X coordinate in pixels and there is no need to set Y coordinates.

Tag value = 0 corresponds to Start Position (X)

Tag value = 1000 corresponds to End Position (X)

Ex: CPS7, Screen Resolution = 800 X 480, Horizontal installation, Width=800, Height=480. Move symbol from Top to Bottom in screen at Run time when tag value changes from 0 to 100

HyPicture1 Configuration	×
General Animation Bands Common	
Movement	
EnableMove	
StartPosition	
0 480	
Tag Value From To	

Ex: CPS7, Screen Resolution = 800 X 480, Horizontal installation, Width=800, Height=480. Move symbol from Left Top to Right Bottom in screen in angle at Run time when tag value changes from 0 to 100

🖶 MyPicture1 Configuration	X
General Animation Bands Common	
Movement	
	- EndPosition
X	X
0	800
Y	Y
0	480
TasVelus	
- Tag Value From	То
0	100
_	
🔜 MyPicture1 Configuration	X
General Animation Bands Common	
BandCount	
- Band1	
, BackColor	Visible
Image BitmapFile	ImageLayout
arrow1-b.wmf	None
Transparent	
Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip	Rotate
None 💌	0

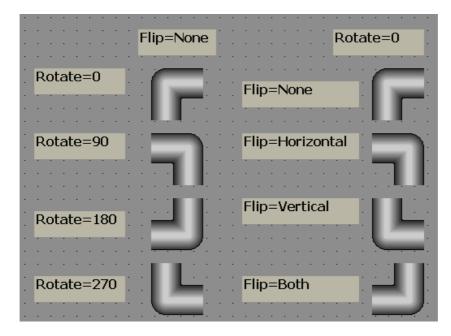
Band Count: It is to define bands for run time animation of symbol. Max. 32 bands are supported.

Back Color: Define Back Color of symbol to appear in specific band in Run time.

Visible: Define visibility control for symbol in specific band in Run time.

Image: Select different image file if required to display in specific band in Run time.

Flip: Define flip position for the symbol in specific band in Run time. Available options include None, Horizontal, Vertical and Both.



Rotate: Rotate symbol to any predefined direction in specific band at Run time. Available options include 0° , 90° , 180° and 270°

Example: There is Liquid level Tank. When, Tag value =0, an arrow should appear in Down direction indicating discharge of tank is in progress and when Tag value = 1, arrow should appear in Up direction indicating filling of tank is in progress.

General Animation Bands Common BandCount		
2	Band2 BackColor	Visible
Band1 Image Image ImageLayout arrow5-r.wmf None Transparent TransparentColor Flip Rotate None 0	Image BitmapFile arrow5-r.wmf Transparent Transparent Flip None Value	ImageLayout None TransparentColor Rotate 180

6.7.4 Symbol Factory

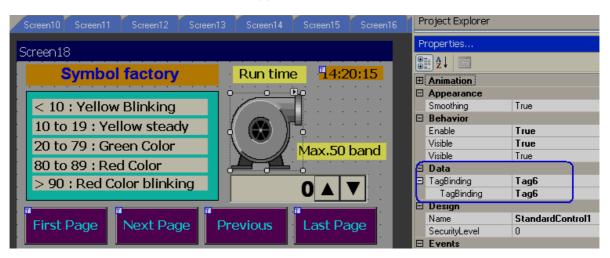
No.	Category	Symbols	No.	Category	Symbols
1	3-D Pushbuttons	73	35	Machining	90
	Etc.				
2	Air Conditioning	140	36	Maps and Flags	23
3	Architectural	49	37	Material Handling	118
4	Arrows	63	38	Mining	63
5	ASHRAE Controls		39	Misc. Pipes	39
	& Equipment	100			
6	ASHRAE Ducts	86	40	Misc. Symbols 1	57
7	ASHRAE Piping	49	41	Misc. Symbols 2	79
8	Basic Shapes	86	42	Mixers	24
9	Blowers Etc.	34	43	Motors	38
10	Boilers	36	44	Nature	71
11	Buildings	42	45	Operator Interface	28
12	Chemical	50	46	Panels	14
13	Computer	38	47	Pipes	82
	Hardware				
14	Computer Keys	68	48	Plant Facilities	52
15	Containers	56	49	Power	61
16	Controllers	35	50	Process Cooling	20
17	Conveyors, Belt	40	51	Process Heating	61
18	Conveyors, Misc.	26	52	Pulp & Paper	35
19	Conveyors, Simple	56	53	Pumps	99
20	Ducts	51	54	Safety	27
21	Electrical	83	55	Scales	36
22	Finishing	45	56	Segmented Pipes	41
23	Flexible Tubing	24	57	Sensors	55
24	Flow Meters	35	58	Tank Cutaways	23
25	Food	72	59	Tanks	145
26	General Mfg.	68	60	Textures	181
27	Heating	108	61	Valves	73
28	HVAC	74	62	Vehicles	41
29	Icons and Bitmaps	159	63	Water &	112
				Wastewater	
30	Industrial Misc.	19	64	Wire & Cable	21
31	International	42		Total	4045
	Symbols				
32	ISA Symbols	183			
33	ISA Symbols (3-D)	123			
34	Laboratory	23			

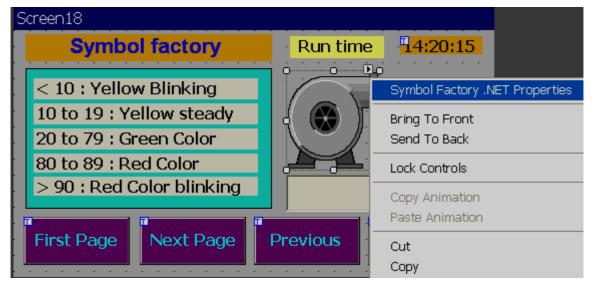
Symbol Factory® contains more than 4000 symbols in 64 categories.

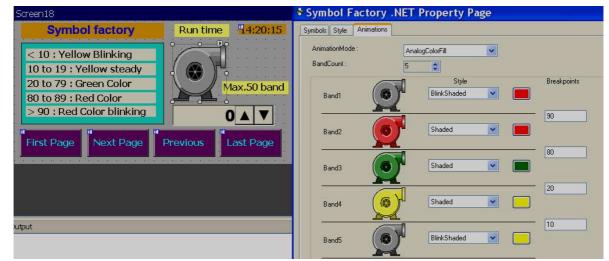


With CPS Studio, only first symbol from symbol factory can be selected. If you need all symbols, order CPS Studio Plus software and we will supply USB hardware lock to access more than 4000 symbol factory graphics

It is possible to link Analog Tag with Symbol factory graphic and change colors in Run time. 50 bands are supported







Design Time

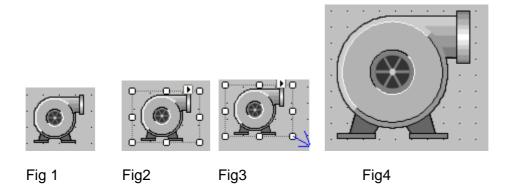
In design time it allows to you to change colors of these symbols by application engineer.

Example: Change tank color from standard grey scale to Green color.

Task: I	Place	symbol	on a	screen
---------	-------	--------	------	--------

Toolbox	Ą	х
Basic objects		
Enhanced objects		
SymbolFactory		
▶ Pointer		
😰 StandardControl		
📕 CutawayControl		

In Tool box, click on "Symbol Factory" and then, drag and drop standard control to screen.



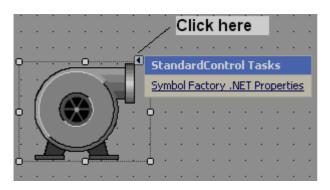
Task: Increase size of symbol

Select the symbol in screen and it will be as shown as Fig2

Then, move mouse to a square pointer till arrow appears and then hold left click at mouse and drag to increase size of symbol as per your requirement and then it will be as shown in Fig4. Alternatively, in property grid, enter size in pixels as shown attached.

Ξ	Size	120, 100
	Height	100
	Width	120

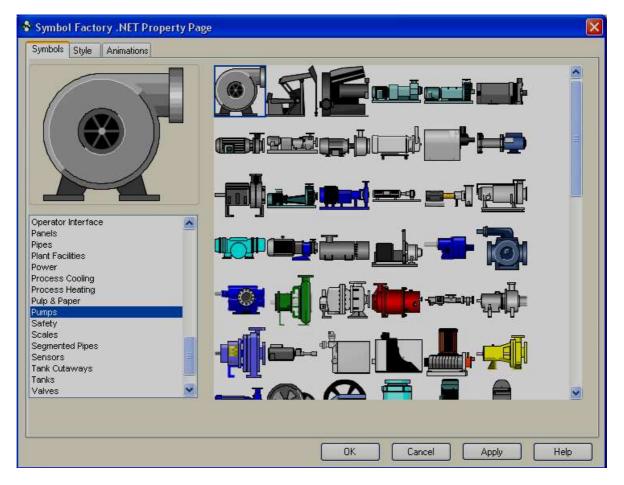
Task: Changing symbol to another category



Drag and drop symbol factory component into screen.

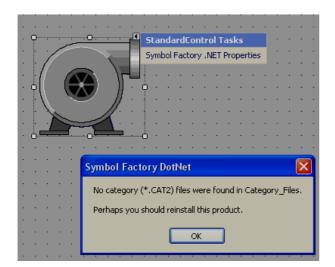
Click on **I** and then click on Symbol Factory.NET Properties.

Alternatively, select the symbol factory component using single click (left) by mouse, keep mouse cursor on symbol, then, double click (left) in mouse to open symbol properties, then, it shows following screen.



Select the required category, select the symbol and click on button "OK", then new symbol will be placed in screen.

Click on Help in above screen to open Chm type help file (English) for symbol factory.



If above error message appears, then, it is required to reinstall symbol factory.

Style

It is to define style of symbol in design time.



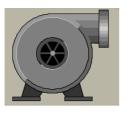
Click on "Style", then "following screen will appear.

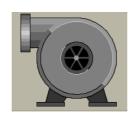
🕏 Symbol Factory .NET Property Page			Σ
Symbols Style Animations			
	Fill Color FillColorMode : FillColor :	Original 💌	Defaults About
	Background BackStyle : BackColor :	Transparent	
Orientation Flip : None	Blink BlinkMode :	NoBlink	
Rotation : 0	BlinkSpeed : BlinkColor :	Medium_800	
Stretch			
	(OK Cancel	Apply Help

Fig: Default Style settings

Orientation:

Flip: It is possible to flip symbol in Design time and available options include Horizontal, Vertical, Both and None.





Flip=None

Flip = Horizontal

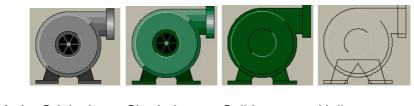
Rotation: It is possible to rotate symbol in design time and available options include 0^0 , 90^0 , 180^0 and 270^0

Padding: Normally it is 0. It is used to decrease size of symbol with in selected boundaries.

Stretch: It is used to stretch symbol with in selected boundaries.

Fill Color:

Fill color mode: Available options include Original, Shaded, Solid and Hollow.



Fill Color Mode: OriginalShadedSolidHollowFill Color:N.AGreenGreenN.A

Fill color: Define color to be filled in Shaded and Solid fill color mode.

Background:

Back Style: Available options include Transparent & Opaque. Transparent means screen background color will appear for symbol. Opaque means, it is possible to set different background color for specific selected symbol.

Back color: Define background color when back style = Opaque.

Blink:

Blink mode: Available options include No Blink, Blink Invisible, Blink shaded and Blink Solid.

NoBlink: Blink is not required for symbol either in design time or Run time. Blink Speed and Blink color = Not available for selection. **BlinkInvisible**: Symbol will appear and disappear cyclically in both design time and Run time as per set Blink speed. Blink color: Not Available for selection.

BlinkShaded: Symbol will flash, total 2 colors, one color at a time on same symbol as per set blink speed in both design time and Run time.

Example

Fill Color mode = Shaded, Color = Green

Blink shaded setting: Blink mode=Blink shaded, Blink speed = Medium_800, Blink color = Blue

Then, green color shaded symbol appears first time, then symbol turns into blue color shade after elapsing time at blink speed setting.

Blink speed: Define blink speed. Available options include Fast_400, Medium_800, Slow_1200. Its period is in *ms*.

Blink color: Define background color



Normally, blink is not used in design time and default settings will be as follows

1. Fill Color Mode = Original. If different color is required for symbol, select Fill color mode = Shaded and then define Fill color

- 2. By default, Back Style = Transparent in Background
- 3. By Default, Blink mode = NoBlink

Animation

It is to define animation for the symbol to appear at Run time in CPS Touch.

Animation mode:

Define animation mode. Available options include Analog Color Fill, Discrete color fill, Analog integer color fill.

AnalogColorFill: Select this option if you wish to link analog type tag and then define band for the colors. For ex: 0 to 10, Color = Yellow, 10-90, Color = Green, 90-100, Color = Red etc..(See next section "How beak points work for more details)

DiscreteColorFill: Select this option if you wish to pass discrete values like 1,2,3... in Run time to the Tag linked with symbol for display of different colors. See next section "How beak points work for more details) AnalogIntegerColorFill: This is same as Analog color fill, but only integer value is passed to the Tag linked with symbol. See next section "How beak points work for more details)

Band count: Define number of bands required for selected Animation mode

Styles: Define style of symbols. Available options include Original, Shaded, Solid, Blink Invisible, Blink shaded and Blink solid. All definitions are same as explained earlier.

6.7.4.1 How break points work

The idea behind Breakpoints is that certain animation will occur when a property of the component changes. If this change falls within the defined parameters (see below), an animation will be triggered

Please note: The screen shots in the examples below are based upon the Symbol Factory .NET Standard Control, but the same principle applies to the Cutaway control.

Two types of animation can be defined based upon the setting of Animation Mode: Analog Break Points and Discrete Break points

Analog Break points (Animation Mode = Analog integer color fill or Analog color fill)

Analog breakpoints are defined as a value on which an animation will trigger when a property on the component reaches that level. Depending upon your component, different properties will need to be changed depending upon the setting of Animation Mode. These properties are:

Component	Animation Mode Setting	Property that Changes to trigger an Animation
Standard	AnalogColorFill	AnalogValue1
Standard	AnalogIntegerColorFill	AnalogIntValue1
Cutaway	AnalogColorFill	Level
Cutaway	AnalogIntegerColorFill	LevelInt

Number and Ordering of Breakpoints

The number of breakpoints available to you is the number of bands defined minus 1. As a breakpoint is defined as the point to which an animation changes, make sure you arrange the breakpoints from high to low. So, for example, suppose you had this screen:

Band1	Style Blink Shaded 💌 🚺	Breakpoints
Band2	Shaded 💌	
Band3	Original 💌	- 80 - 20
Band4	Shaded 💌	
Band5	Blink Shaded 💌	

When the value of your property changes, this is what will happen to the control:

Value of Property	Band that is Active	Appearance of Component
Less than 10	Band5	Blink Shaded Red
10 to < 20	Band4	Display Shaded Yellow
20 to < 80	Band3	Original
80 to < 90	Band2	Display Shaded Yellow
Greater than 90	Band1	Blink Shaded Red

If you do not order your breakpoints in descending order, your results will be unpredictable.

Discrete break points (Animation mode = Discrete color fill)

Discrete Breakpoints aren't really breakpoints - instead, they enable animation if the "DiscreteValue" of an element in the BandsCollection is set to true.

However, since multiple DiscreteValue properties can be set at the same time, how does the component determine the animation to display? What it does is give priority to the animations based upon their order in the BandsCollection. If the first band in the collection (by default, Band1) has its DiscreteValue set to True, then that animation will be shown no matter which band also has its DiscreteValue set. As another example, if Band2 and

Band5 each has their DiscreteValue set, the animation used will be the one defined in Band2.

Band1	Style Blink Shaded 💌 📻
Band2	Shaded 💌
Band3	Original 💌 🔲
Band4	Shaded 💌 📕
Band5	Blink Shaded 💌 📰

Therefore, given the following definition of five bands:

Here is what the animations will be shown based upon different values of Discrete Value

Discrete Value for Band1	Discrete Value for Band2	Discrete Value for Band3	Discrete Value for Band4	Discrete Value for Band5	Appearance of Component
True	False	False	False	False	Blink Shaded Red (Band1)
False	True	False	False	False	Shaded Yellow (Band2)
False	False	True	False	False	Original (Band 3)
False	False	False	True	False	Shaded Orange (Band 4)
False	False	False	False	True	Blink Shaded Black (Band 5)
True	True	True	True	True	Blink Shaded Red (Band 1)
False	True	True	True	True	Shaded Yellow (Band 2)
True	False	False	False	True	Blink Shaded Red (Band 1)
False	False	False	False	False	Original (No bands active)

6.8 Project Tools

Pr	oject	Help					
	Build	l	F6				
	Build	F7					
	Build And Online Simulation F						
	Online Simulation						
	Stop						
	Build And Download						
	Dow	nload					
	Proje	ect Status					

6.8.1 Build

Once project is compiled successfully, it creates build and this file need to be transferred to CPS Touch. If any errors during preparation of build, it shows at output window just below to screen working area. If Output is not visible below screen working area, select it via Menu, "View", and then click at "Output" or apply "Reset window layout" from the Menu-"View"

Output						
Screens preparing						
Screen1 images 0 / 0	objects 0 / 0					
UserScripts checking	•					
Objects checking						
Alarms checking						
Scheduler checking						
Datalogs checking						
Recipes checking						
Build started						
Build succeeded.						

After creating build, if any errors are shown at Output window, do not attempt to download application from PC to CPS Touch or PC to USB flash disk for transferring it to CPS Touch. First clear the errors and make sure that compilation errors are not present before transferring application to CPS Touch.

6.8.2 Build & Offline Simulation

First it creates build and then Run Offline simulation.

It is to test CPS Touch application in PC before downloading application to CPS Touch, without connecting PLC to either PC or CPS Touch. It is possible to enter some values for the tags via table to check how CPS Touch application appears in run time at PC itself without downloading application to CPS Touch or connecting PLC.

📰 OffLine Simu		
Tag	CurrentVal	SetVal 🔺
Tag1	12	
Tag2	0	
Tag3	0	
Tag4	0.0788529868553987	
Tag5	58.4416722356357	
Tag6	0	
Tag7	0.39426493427699	
Tag8	0.39426493427699	
Tag9	0	
Tag10	0	•

Enter value at "SetVal" column and then press enter key in keyboard, then, it accepts and shows at "CurrentVal", then, you will be able to see these values in objects linked with specific tag.

It is better to run offline simulation frequently say once in couple of hours or after completing specific screen editing by application engineer to verify how it works in CPS Touch such that if there are any compilation errors, it is easy to locate and rectify them to save time.

6.8.3 Build & Online Simulation

First it creates build and then Run Online simulation.

It is to test CPS Touch application in PC before downloading application to CPS Touch, connecting PLC to PC.

6.8.4 Online Simulation

Online simulation: It is to test CPS Touch application in PC before downloading application to CPS Touch, connecting PLC directly with PC. It works for 2 hrs only.

6.8.5 Stop

It is used to stop simulation program in PC. When online simulation or Offline simulation is running in PC, click on I lcon in PC to stop the current running simulation.

File	Edit	Format	View	Objects	Project	Help		
🗗 • 🚵		6 8			弾 🛗 🕨	🕨 🙆 🚺	100%	•
[# 4]		후 킠	10. TIT LIT	量1118	E 🕸 🔤		충: 음:	8: 1

Task bar

💮 HMI Design time application

HMIPanel Simulation is running in PC

Fig: Icons in Task bar (Bottom area of screen in PC)

If Offline simulation or online simulation is already running in PC and user attempts to run it again, build will fail. It prompts error message similar to the following

Screen1

Build Started....

Could not write to Output file "C:\Program Files\Project\CPS Touch\Panel.exe" "The process cannot access the file because it is being used by another process" Build Failed

In case if the above message is prompted, click on Stop icon 2 couple of times and make sure that icon 3 is not available in Task bar. Again click on "Build" once and then run simulation.

6.8.6 Build & Download

It is to build first and then download application from PC to CPS Touch.

6.8.7 Download

It is to download application from PC to CPS Touch

Available options

- i) PC to CPS Touch via Ethernet
- ii) Removable Disk to CPS Touch via USB flash disk

PC to CPS Touch via Ethernet:

After creating application, create build in PC and make sure there are no compilation errors.

Connect Ethernet cable between PC and CPS Touch

Check IP address of CPS Touch in CPS Touch itself via System information.

In CPS Studio, set Environment for Download via Ethernet and enter IP address of CPS Touch. In Environment, Select "Ethernet" at Download and then, Click at "OK" button.

In CPS Studio, click at "Project" then click at "Download" or click at 堡 icon.

It builds and transfers application from PC to CPS Touch. If there are any errors during compilation, it needs to fix compilation errors first and then download it again.

🔚 Environment	
General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting	Connection Ethernet
	Ethernet IP 192.168.0.203

Removable disk to CPS Touch

After creating application, create build in PC and make sure there are no compilation errors.

Connect USB flash disk in to PC via USB port.

In CPS Studio, set Environment for Download via Removable disk. In Environment, Select "Removable disk" at Download and then, Click at "OK" button.

In CPS Studio, click at "Project" then click at "Download" or click at 🛂 icon.

It transfers application from PC to USB flash disk.

Insert USB flash disk in CPS Touch.

Switch on Power supply to CPS Touch. Press at "Load", select Path of project files and then press at "Load" button near path selection.

It transfers application from USB flash disk to CPS Touch.

6.8.8 Project status

🔜 Project Status			
	Total		
Tag	0		
Objects	1		
Image	0		
Connection	0		
Alarm	0		
Recipe	0		
DataLog	0		
Scheduler	0		
UserScript	0		
Security	1		
Language	1		
Project designed time			
0 Days	0 Hours	0 Minutes	

It is for project management purpose to know limits and usage of objects.

Project used time: It shows how much time project opened for editing purpose.

6.8.9 OPC Server tool

This tool is used to check communication between PC acting as master, device like IO module or PLC acting as slave and check quality of IO signals.

OPC server is used basically to configure PLC or inverter driver at COM1 port, COM2 port or Ethernet port using specific protocol.

Please check section "Connection" for more information about OPC server.

Example

PC acting as Modbus OPC server 8DIO module, address: 1, Modbus RTU Slave

Step-1: Open CPS Studio in PC.

Step-2: Open connection

Scre	en6 Screen7	Screen8 Screen9 S	Screen10 Screen	11 Screen12	Connectio	ns ₹ X	Project Explorer
Со	nnection						一 <u>※</u> Setting 一品 Connections 一後 Tags
1 IV -	🔹 📔 1 of 1	🕨 🕅 🕂 🗙 🗸 -					😑 🞑 Screens
Nau	ne OPCMODBUS		OPC S	rver			Screen1
Proto	col OPC	~	OPCN	IODBUS	Con	fig	Properties
Comme	ent P1						
	Name	Protocol	Param	eter		Comment	
Þ	OPCMODBUS	OPC	OPCM	DBUS		P1	

Step-3: Connect IO module to PC via RS485/RS232 converter, assume it is COM1 in PC. Now, PC is being used instead of CPS Touch for testing purpose. PC is Modbus RTU Master and IO module is Modbus RTU slave.

Step-4: Select OPCMODBUS in OPC server and click at "Config"

😻 OPCMODBUS - OPCMODBUSC	FG					
File Edit View Go Tools Help						
🗋 🗅 📽 😼 🕼 🕼 😓 📥 🔒	X 🖻 💼 🖭 📰 🏢		ൽ 🙎 🕕			
Address Space	Name 🛆	Simulate	Туре	Address	Max. Merg	Max. Mer
Conversions Conversins Conversins Conversins Conversins Conversions		No	Custom	1	160	
	Mame: P1	- Trans	mission mode –	⊢ RTS flow <u>c</u>		<u>à</u> imulate
	Eile name: COM 1			Disable		Ishake
	<u>B</u> aud rate: 9600 ▼	© R	TU	C Enable	e 🔿 Togg	le
		Stop b	pits	Parity sche	me	
		01	5	⊙ No ⊂ Even		
	flow control	0 2		O Odd		
				E Parity ch	ecking enabled	
	Apply <u>R</u> eset	Add	New			

Step-4: Select COM port properly. This is COM port number in PC to which slave device is connected.

👳 OPCMODBUS - OPCMODBUSC	FG									
File Edit View Go Tools Help					Click	here				
E Address Space	Name	△ Simul		P Location Type	Starting Ad	Mod	Read/W			
	1]DI1	No		Input (bit, ro)	1	BOOL	1			
	1)DI2	No		Input (bit, ro)	2	BOOL	1			
	1 DI3	No		Input (bit, ro)	- 3	BOOL	1			
🕀 ன Device Parameters	1 DI4	No		Input (bit, ro)	4	BOOL	1			
🗄 👩 Simulation Signals	TDIS	No		Input (bit, ro)	5	BOOL	1			
E Templates	1 DI6	No		Input (bit, ro)	6	BOOL	1			
	1 DI7	No		Input (bit, ro)	7	BOOL	1			
	1 DO1	No		Coil (bit, r/w)	17	BOOL	0			
Select here	1 DO2	No		Coil (bit, r/w)	18	BOOL	0			
Geneternere	1 DO3	No		Coil (bit, r/w)	19	BOOL	0			
	1 DO4	No		Coil (bit, r/w)	20	BOOL	0			
	1 DOS	No		Coil (bit, r/w)	21	BOOL	0			
	1 DO6	No		Coil (bit, r/w)	22	BOOL	0			
	1 DO7	No		Coil (bit, r/w)	23	BOOL	0			
		<u>N</u> ame: D1 Iddress: 1		1		ſ	<u>S</u> imulate			
Item ID		Value		Timestamp	Quality	, St	ubquality	Limit		
P1.D1.DI1		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50		N	on-specific	Not Limited		
P1.D1.DI2 Select		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50			on-specific	Not Limited		
P1.D1.DI3 these		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50			on-specific	Not Limited		
▶P1.D1.DI4		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50			on-specific	Not Limited		
P1.D1.DI5		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50			on-specific	Not Limited		
P1.D1.DI6		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50			on-specific	Not Limited		
P1.D1.DI7		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50			on-specific	Not Limited		
P1.D1.D01		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50			on-specific	Not Limited		
P1.D1.D02		0 (VT_BOOL)		02/12/10 15:36:50	.171 Good	N	on-specific	Not Limited		

Step-4: Select device. Click at monitor icon *for*, then, select at check box for tags. Now, check quality, if there is good communication between PC and slave device, then, it shows "Good". If it is showing "bad", then, you need to check cable connection, COM port number at PC, communication setting of both Slave (IO module) and Master (OPC server).

If it is showing "Good", then, close OPC server. Open CPS Studio and run Online simulation, it should work.

Now, you may disconnect cable at PC to IO module, download application to CPS Touch, connect IO module to CPS Touch and check.

6.8.10 OPC Client tool

This tool is used to Read/Write data between PC (master) and connected device (Slave) via OPC server.

If OPC server is running, click on icon 600 to close it. Then click on icon 100 client.

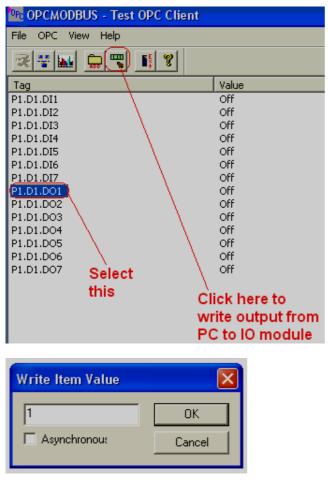
👳 OPCMODBUS - OPCMODBUSCFG								
File Edit View Go Tools Help				-Click be	re to open OP	C Client		
		🔁 🚳 🤋	?••	Chek He		e enem		
🕀 🖓 Address Space	Name 🛆	Simulate	File Name	Baud Rate	Transmission Mode	Byte Size	Outx	Parity
🗄 🛅 Conversions	🖉 P1	No	UL, COMZ	9600	RTU	8	No	
E Templates								
Govie Parameters Govie Parameters Govie Signals Covie C	F ' •	110	11120112	5000	KIU		140	



Select OPC Server	×
OPCKOYO OPCKOYONET OPCLGGM OPCLGGMNET OPCLGMKNET OPCMELSEC OPCMELSECNET OPCMODBUS OPCMODBUSTCP OPCOMRON OPCOMRONNET OPCOMRONNET OPCCANASONIC OPCSCHNEIDERTSX	OK Cancel
Use OPC 1.0a Interfaces	



Add Item	×	
Access Path	ОК	
Item Name P1.D1	Cancel	
Browse items: Filter: *	Add Group	
P1 Select here		Click here
Data Type © Use native type © Long		
C Bool C Double C Short C String		



Write value 1 to switch on digital output Write value 0 to switch off digital output

6.9 Project backup

During CPS Touch application development, it is good practice to save application frequently say once every couple of hrs, automatic saving of application is not available at present.

For safety reasons, it is better to save project files manually once in a day in separate folders, with folder name say Jan1_2010 in D: Drive.

For safety reasons, it is better to keep application projects, software back up at multiple locations as per company policy to maintain and retain electronic records such that in case of natural calamities, earth quakes or accidents etc., you might be able to retain back up.

If CPS Touch hardware is damaged for any reason, just replace CPS Touch and load Run time files into CPS Touch. It is easy to be handled directly by the customer. If Run time files are loaded into USB stick, then, it is easy to reload them back to CPS Touch and end user does not need knowledge about CPS Studio or PC for this purpose.

6.10 Print

Two kinds of printers are supported. One is USB printer for page printing and another is Serial printer for Line printing

Applications: Print Historical alarms, Print Historical data & Print Screen directly from CPS Touch

6.10.1 USB Printer

Generally, USB printer support PCL protocol. It means, it will support Page Print, but not line print. We support PCL language 4, 5 & 6

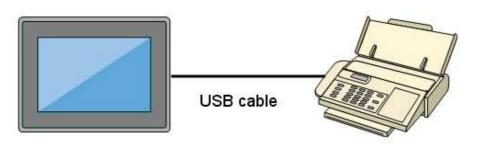
If USB printer supports ESCP protocol similar to EPSON LQ300+, then, it is possible to take line print.

Please refer Printer user manual for exact protocol details

Do not use USB printer supporting only PCL to print single line alarms, other wise, pages will be wasted

HMI

Printer



Procedure

Connect CPS Touch to Printer via USB cable

Power ON Printer



Press "Instrument" at Control Center

Instrument	Advanced
Clock 7:17:21 PM 12/19/2011	Beep Volume 5 🖃
Ethernet IP	BackLight 80 🔽
	Screen Saver 👩 🖵 Min.
Orientation 0	Password
Language English 💽	
	Other Printer 💌
Advanced OK	ОК

Press "Advanced". Then, Select "Printer" and press "Other"

Print			? 0K ×
Printer:	PCL Laser	Print Range	Crientation
P <u>o</u> rt:	Network	© A∥	Portr <u>a</u> it
<u>N</u> et Path:		<u>Selection</u>	O Lan <u>d</u> scape
Paper Si <u>z</u> e:	Letter	Margins (inches) -	
Advanc	ad Draft Mode		[op: 1"
Au <u>v</u> anu		Right: 1"	Bottom: 1"

Print			? OK ×
Printer:	PCL Laser 🗨	Print Range	Corientation
P <u>o</u> rt:	ESCP Printer PCL Inkjet	O AU	Portr <u>a</u> it
<u>N</u> et Path:	PCL Laser	O <u>S</u> election	O Lan <u>d</u> scape
Paper Si <u>z</u> e:	Letter	Margins (inches) -	
Ad <u>v</u> anc	ed 🛛 🗹 Dra <u>f</u> t Mode		<u>c</u> op: 1" <u>3</u> ottom: 1"

Select PCL laser or PCL Inkjet as per requirement and then press "OK"

Select ESCP if Printer supports this format for line printing

Paper Size: A4, B5, Legal and Letter are supported

Draft mode: By default, it is selected. If more quality print is required, deselect Draft Mode

Color: Enabled for Inkjet printer

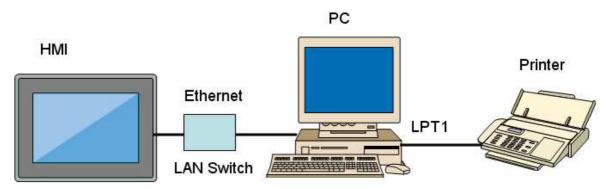
Orientation: Select Portrait/Landscape as per requirements

Note: Margins & Print Range are not working at this time.

Now, setup is ready at CPS Touch

6.10.2 Network Printer (LPT1)

Serial printer will print minimum one line and generally used for printing Real time alarms. Also, it can be used for printing historical data and alarms from CPS Touch. ESCP language supported. So, any language supporting ESCP like LQ300 can be used. LPT1 port of PC can be connected to Serial printer directly. However, it needs to install Printer driver in PC first and share it for network use via Ethernet.



Procedure

Connect CPS Touch to PC via Ethernet

Install Printer driver in PC. Share Printer for network use

NF-CPS-EN-V1

Connect Printer to PC via LPT1

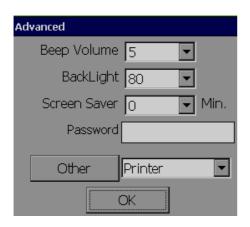
Power ON Printer



Press "Instrument" at Control Center

Instrument		
Clock	7:17:21 PM 12/19/2011	
Ethernet	IP	•
Orientation	0	•
Language	English	•
Advanced	ОК	

Press "Advanced"



Select "Printer" and press "Other"

Print		? OK ×
Printer: Port: Net Path: Paper Size: Adyane	PCL Laser	Orientation Portrait Landscape Top: 1" Bottom: 1"
Print		? OK ×
Printer: Port: Net Path: Paper Size: Adyand	PCL Laser ESCP Printer PCL Inkjet PCL Laser Letter Letter	Orientation Portrait Landscape Lop: 1" Bottom: 1"

Select ESCP printer.

Then, enter NetPath properly. Ex: \\PC1\LQ300

Where, PC1 is computer name and LQ300 is shared printer driver for network use

Now, setup is ready at CPS Touch

6.10.3 Alarms Print

6.10.3.1 Enable Print Events

Ala	rm I	Event	
User	System		
Ev	ent Log Print	Enable Enable	•

Log= Enable, it means, event will be logged to internal memory/SD card if configured

Print=Enable, it means, event will sent to Printer if configured

6.10.3.2 Real time alarm print

First Step: Print=Enable as explained in previous section

Second Step: Enable print for specific tag as shown below

Alarm Event	
User System	
	□ + +
Tag Tag1	Group 1
Setpoint Mode Constant	Decimal 2
Value 80	Hysteresis 0
Ture Lu	Message Temperature High
Type Hi	Event
Log AutoAck Alarm	
Print Enable	

Format for the print

	Real Time Alarm				
Date 12/19/2011	Time 11:13:01 PM	Alarm Type HiAlarm			Message Temperature High

6.10.3.3 Historical Alarm Print

Screen1	
No ActiveTime	Button2's Properties
No ActiveTime	General Bands Common Events
	Clicked
	A
•	Function Edit
e o e	Select a function to add
Print Historical	PrintHistoricalAlarm
Alarms	
	Parameter
	Function Previous hours
	Period 1
	Number of days or hours
utput	

Previous hours: Select this if you wish to Print historical alarms for previous hours and then select period. For ex: Last one hr, select Function = Previous hours, period = 1

Previous days: Select this if you wish to Print historical alarms for previous days and then select period. For ex: Last one day, select Function = Previous days, period = 1

User select: Select this if you wish to select Time and Period in run time directly from CPS Touch

Set DateTin _{Start}	ne	_	
20-12-11	-	3:14:45 PM	^
End			
20-12-11	-	3:14:45 PM	▲ ▼
014	1	Or a set	1
OK		Cnacel	

Format for the print

Historical Alarm Date Time Message
12/19/2011 11:13:01 PM PowerOn

How to change date format in Print out?

Hold any touch screen and Power ON CPS Touch. At Control Center, press "Instrument", then press "Clock" and then select the required Date format. Then press "OK"

6.10.3.4 Log & Print operator actions

Screen1	Button2's Properties	🔡 Function E	dit _[
• Motor 101 ON	Clicked TurnBitOn(Motor101_0N,0); LogEvent("Set define","User1","Start Motor101");	Select a function Parameter Mode	n to add
	Pressed Released	Name Message	User1 Start Motor 101

Mode: Set Define: Define Name and Message at Design time

User Input: User can enter Name and Message in Run time

6.10.4 Historical data Print

6.10.4.1	Enable	Print	Historical	data

Da	DataLog								
	Name Tag	DataLog1 Tag1	_			Trigger	By Time	•	
	Action	Enable				Method Speed	Instant 1 sec	- -	
L	Comment					Export	Enable	-	
	Name		Tag	Action		Trigger		Expor	t
۱.	DataLog	j 1	Tag1	Enable		By Time, Instant,	.1 sec	Enable	e

Make sure Export=Enable in Data log screen as shown above.

6.10.4.2 Print Historical data

Screen1	Button2's Properties
00:00:01/Dot	General Bands Common Events Clicked
12-11 20-12-11 20-12-11 9 PM 3:17:39 PM 3:17:39 PM	Select a function to add PrintHistoricalData
data Shutdow	Parameter Function Previous hours
	Period 1 Number of days or hours
Dutput creens preparing	Interval 100 ms Interval of data OK

Previous hours: Select this if you wish to Print historical data for previous hours and then select period. For ex: Last one hr, select Function = Previous hours, period = 1, interval=1 sec.

Previous days: Select this if you wish to Print historical data for previous days and then select period. For ex: Last one day, select Function = Previous days, period = 1, Interval=1 sec.

User select: Select this if you wish to select Time and Period in run time directly from CPS Touch

Set DateTin Start	ne	_	
20-12-11	•	3:14:45 PM	▲ ▼
End			
20-12-11	-	3:14:45 PM	•
OK		Cnacel	

Interval: Select one of 100 msec, 1 sec, 2 sec, 5 sec, 10 sec, 20 sec, 30 sec, 1 min, 5 min & 10 min. Select this interval based on Data log configuration.

Format for the print

Ex: Data logging is already configured for Tag1, Log Speed= 1 sec.

Data Log Value

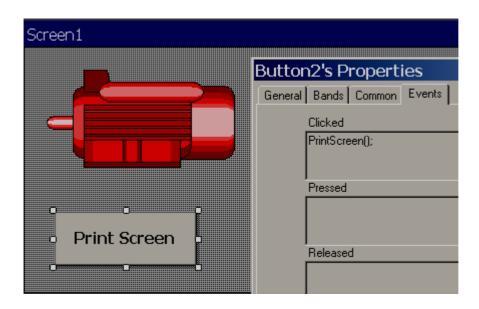
Ch1: Tag1

Data Time	Ch1
19-Dec-11 11:44:27	67
19-Dec-11 11:44:27	68
19-Dec-11 11:44:27	69
19-Dec-11 11:44:27	70

How to change date format in Print out?

Hold any touch screen and Power ON CPS Touch. At Control Center, press "Instrument", then press "Clock" and then select the required Date format. Then press "OK

6.10.5 Print Screen



6.11 FDA 21 CFR part 11 compliance

On August 20th 1997 the Food and Drug Administration made 21 CFR Part 11 came into effective. This regulation is summarized as follows:

"The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is issuing regulations that provide criteria for acceptance by FDA, under certain circumstances, of electronic records, electronic signatures, and handwritten signatures executed to electronic records as equivalent to paper records and handwritten signatures executed on paper. These regulations, which apply to all FDA program areas, are intended to permit the widest possible use of electronic technology, compatible with FDA's responsibility to promote and protect public health. The use of electronic records as well as their submission to FDA is voluntary."

6.11.1.1 Summary

The CPS Touch have been designed to meet the standards set out in CFR 21 part 11 and it can be used as part of a validated system.

1) All process data recorded by CPS Touch is protected by an Encrypted "Digital Signature" to ensure the authenticity of these records

2) Solid state flash memory is used to provide secure storage of data that is not reliant on battery back-up and which is not subject to magnetic fields.

3) Historical Viewer review software provides the ability to view the data records, digital signatures, user remarks, and audit trails in a human readable form.

4) User id and Password are provided in the CPS Touch to limit access to authorized Personnel. Nine levels of security levels available for operators. Configurable Log Out time, password expiry features available

5) A detailed audit log accompanies all process data recorded by a CPS Touch. All system events including operator Log in, Log Out, Power ON, Net Login, Net Dump, Log In Fail information's are automatically recorded by system with date and Time stamp. All Operator actions can be recorded in events via "Log Event" function with date and time stamp

FDA 21 CFR Part 11 Subpart B, Section 11.10: Controls for modification.

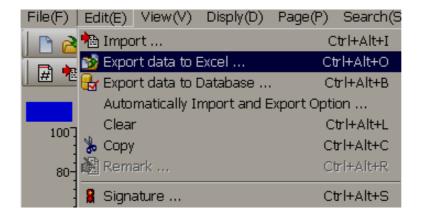
'Persons who use closed systems to create, modify, maintain, or transmit electronic records shall employ procedures and controls designed to ensure the authenticity, integrity, and when appropriate the confidentiality of electronic records, and can ensure that the signer cannot repudiate the signed record as not genuine."

All process data recorded by CPS Touch are in proprietary (tamper-proof) format and read-only from normal operator interface. Via the use of Historical Viewer data review software "digital signature" can be added and checked to validate the integrity of the data. If any part of the data record is changed the Historical Viewer software will warn the user of the invalid nature of the record.

FDA CFR21 Part 11 Section 11.10 (b)

"The ability to generate accurate and complete copies of records in both human readable and electronic form suitable for inspection, review, and copying by the agency FDA"

CPS Touch can create process data files to USB disk in CSV format. It is also possible to generate CSV files from Historical viewer software. These data files are created from secure records stored in internal flash memory/SD card/historical viewer database, which are in tamper-proof proprietary format. Error detection algorithms are employed to ensure that the stored data faithfully represents the actual raw measurements made by the CPS Touch. Each write to the archive media is also verified to ensure the integrity of the data record. The archived process data files from CPS Touch can be viewed using the Historical Viewer review software. The data can be viewed and printed in graphical formats. Standard spreadsheet formats (e.g. Microsoft Excel) of the archived data files can be created for viewing by users who do not have the review software.



🗠 Export data in Excel 🛛 🛛 🗙
Range The display of Trend To: 28-12-11 7:27:59 PM To: 28-12-11 7:46:04 PM
File Pen file: E:\Documents and Settings\Mahidhar\Desktop\Test_HMI_219_Pen.csv Event file: E:\Documents and Settings\Mahidhar\Desktop\Test_HMI_219_Event.csv
OK X Cancel

Microsoft Excel - Test_HMI_219_P							
_							
			3 Y I				
	A1	•	<i>f</i> ∡ Date				
	A	В	С	D			
1	Date _	Time	Tag2				
2			Instant				
3							
4	28-12-11	19:51:57					
5	28-12-11	19:51:58					
6	28-12-11	19:51:59	51				
7	28-12-11	19:52:00	51				
8	28-12-11	19:52:01	52				
9	28-12-11	19:52:02	53				
10	28-12-11	19:52:03	54				
11	28-12-11	19:52:04	55				
12	28-12-11	19:52:05	55				

How to Save generate Historical data and alarm files from CPS Touch to USB disk?

A special function "Save Historical to File" available from function editor, which can be triggered from button by an operator in Run time as shown below

E	Button10's Properties					
	General	al Bands Common Events				
	Clicked					
	SaveHistoricaltoFile("User Select",1,null);					

FDA CFR21 Part 11 Section11.10 (c)

"Protection of records to enable their accurate and ready retrieval throughout the records retention period"

CPS Touch use solid state flash memory, for data storage, in the form of SD card/USB disk. Data retention for this device is specified at a minimum of 10 years. It provides Zero power data retention i.e. the data integrity is not dependent on battery back-up. The data is not affected by magnetic fields. For even longer term data storage the archive files can be copied to CDROM or to a network file server.

FDA CFR21 Part 11 Section11.10 (d)

"Limiting system access to authorized individuals."

CPS Touch provide the ability to limit access to the CPS Touch configuration for the application developers using Password feature

6.11.1.2 Security

Setting						
General Runtime	Resource					
Name	Panel	Location				
Resolution		Language	English			
Width	480	Height	272			
Author		Version	1			
Comment		Password				
			×			

CPS Touch provide the ability to limit access to the CPS Touch for critical operator functions. For each user a unique id and password can be created for access to the configuration parameters. The id and password can be alphanumeric and up to 8 characters in length. In order to gain access to the configuration parameters, a valid operator id and password combination should to be entered. CPS Touch will logout automatically after a configurable period of inactivity say 10 minutes

Se	curity	
User	Runtime	
14	4 9 /9) N 🕂 🕂 🗙 🗸 📑 🖺 🕇 🔸
	User Security Let	
	User ID	Security Level
	Administrator	9
	User1	1
	User2	2

Security						
User	Runtime					
	Logout time : 30 minutes Pass	word valid for number of days 0 0 Unlimited time				
\Box^{Se}	ecurity level of program					
	Historical 5					

Please refer section "Security" for more information about this feature

Assume there are two users, User1 with security level 1 and User 6 with security level 6. Make sure both these users are already log in at least once in CPS Touch and entered passwords for the first time.

Connect CPS Touch to PC via Ethernet. Create a new project using Historical viewer. Please refer section "Historical viewer" for more information

Panel - Logi	in	
User Name		•
Password		
Login	Cancel	Change

Fig: Operator Log in screen at CPS Touch in Run time

UserID	SecurityLevel	
Administrator	9	Ť
User1	1	
User2	2	
User3	3	+
User4	4	
User5	5	~
User6	б	1
User7	7	
User8	8	
D X		

Fig: Advanced, Run time user management in CPS Touch

6.11.1.3 Procedure to sign digital records

Step-1: Open Historical viewer project.

Log in at User with security level higher than or equal to defined at Project explorer/security/Run time

Ex: Try to Log in as User6, which is already defined with security level 6.

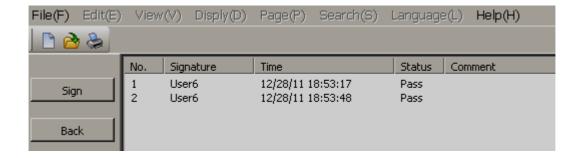
Login		
User:	User6	_
Password:	*	
	🗸 ок	X Cancel

Step-2: Import historical data and alarms from CPS Touch to PC via Ethernet

File(F) Edit(E	:) View(V)	Disply(D)	Page(P) 🤅
🗅 🚵 🦢		🔳 🛛 🐋 🗅	🖌 🛞 🚛
🗏 🔁 🖉	1 Scale	•	8 夫
Import measured data			

Step-3: Click "Signature" and then proceed for Digital signature





🗠 Signature		×
User:	User6	
Password:	*	
Status:		
Comment:	ок	
	OK Cancel	

It records digital signature of user log in information in Historical viewer data base. Without signature, Historical viewer software do not allow user to exit from the application

If user attempt to exit/Logout the Historical viewer application, it alert user with following message

Confirr	mation 🔀
	New data has been imported into this project. For the reason of security. Plesae sign for it before you leave !!
	OK

6.11.1.4 Procedure to add Remarks on Digital data

It also allows Users to add digital custom remarks on data

File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Disply(D) Page((P) Sear(
🕒 👌 😹 📰 📾 🗐 🔡 🕷 🔀	le 🛃
🛱 🚵 🔎 🛛 1 Scale 💽 🔒	4
Tag1	Remark
🗠 Remark Edit	×
Remark Time: 28-12-11 7:29:	18 PM 🗾
Contents: Data is satisfactoy	
Can not more then 40 word	ls
🗸 ок	🗙 Cancel

If User1 (Security level predefined as 1, which is less than actual security level defined at Project explorer/security/Run time) try to access historical data via Historical viewer in PC, it shows following message

	Login			
	User:	User1		_
	Password:	*		-
				Const 1
		🗸 ок		Cancel -
Cor	nfirmation	_	×	
4	You have i	no right to do this	function !!	
		ОК		

FDA CFR21 Part 11 Section11.10 (e)

"Use of secure, computer-generated, time-stamped audit trails to independently record the date and time of operator actions that create, modify or delete electronic records", Record changes shall not obscure previously recorded information. Such audit trail documentation shall be retained at least as long as that required for the subject electronic records and shall be available for agency review and copying"

The CPS Touch automatically produces a time stamped audit trail that includes Power ON, Power OFF, data dumping, clearing, Net log in, Net Log Out (Historical viewer Log in at PC), operator actions (via Log event), Log in Fail etc... This information is stored in an audit log which can be archived to a permanent file at Resident flash/SD card. Alarm/event log automatically produces a time stamped record of all alarm state changes and can also be archived to a permanent file.

FDA CFR21 Part 11 Section 11.10 (g)

"Use of authority checks to ensure that only authorized individuals can use the system, electronically sign a record, access the operation or computer system input or output device, alter a record, or perform the operation at hand."

The CPS Touch security system outlined in part d) limits access to the system. Sign digital records etc.

FDA CFR21 Part 11 Section 11.10 (h)

"Use of device (e.g., terminal) checks to determine, as appropriate, the validity of the source of data input or operational instruction"

System generated events and input channel status are logged

FDA CFR21 Part 11 Section 11.10 (i)

"Determination that the persons who develop, maintain, or use electronic record/electronic signature systems have the education, training and experience to perform their assigned tasks."

Only qualified people are employed in product design & development and their training is updated to meet advances in technology. This part is also applicable for end users ultimately using the CPS Touch

FDA CFR21 Part 11 Section 11.10 (k)

"Use of appropriate controls over systems documentation including: (1) Adequate controls over the distribution of, access to, and use of documentation for system operation and maintenance.

(2) Revision and change control procedures to maintain an audit trail that documents time sequenced development and modification of systems documentation."

A design control system is used which is fully documented and traceable. Documentation is provided for installation, configuration and operation in CPS Touch user manual

§ 11.300 Controls for identification codes/passwords.

Persons who use electronic signatures based upon use of identification codes in combination with passwords shall employ controls to ensure their security and integrity. Such controls shall include:

(a) Maintaining the uniqueness of each combined identification code and password, such that no two individuals have the same combination of identification code and password.

Any duplication of user name from a new created account will be forbidden.

(b) Ensuring that identification code and password issuances are periodically checked, recalled, or revised, (e.g., to cover such events as password aging).

The following things will automatically be done:

Force the user to enter a new password when the time of password expires

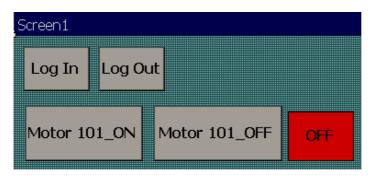
Use of transaction safeguards to prevent unauthorized use of passwords and/or identification codes, and detect and report in an immediate and urgent manner any attempts at their unauthorized use to the system security unit, and, as appropriate, to organizational management.

Any event of failed login will be logged for audit trail.

No	ActiveTime	Туре	Name	Mess
13	12/28/2011 9:19:18 PM	LoginFail	User6	

6.11.1.5 Procedure to Log Operator actions in CPS Touch

Example: Operation actions need to be recorded



Use Log In, Log Out events with buttons first. Now, when operator Log in, it will record event in the Historical alarm box, it shows which operator log in to CPS Touch

"Log Event" function available via Function editor useful to log custom messages for the operator actions

Button1	s Prope	erties		
General	Bands	Common	Events	
	Clicked	ł		
	TurnBit LogEve	tOn(Tag1,0 ent("Set de	l); fine","Or	perator action","Start Motor 101");

When operator press Motor 101_ON button, first it turn bit ON, then, it will log in message "Operator action" at "Name" and "Start Motor 101" at "Message" column in historical alarm box.

Screen1				
Log In Log C	but			
Motor 101_ON	Motor 101	_OFF		Refresh
N Active	Time	Туре	Name	Message
1 12/28/2011		DumpAll		
2 12/28/2011	8:50:08 PM	LogEvent	Operator action	Start Motor 101

Fig: Historical alarm box in Run time

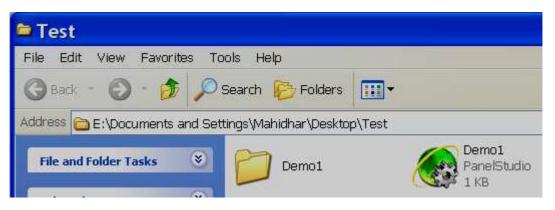
6.12 How to send Project files

Create a folder by name "Test" on your desktop

Open your project, Ex: Demo1

Use File Save as option and then save to "Test folder"

Now, there should a folder with name "Demo1" and a project file Demo1 in "Test" folder as shown below



Close the Project. Open Project from the "Test" folder, click at "Build", then save it again. Now, zip the "Test" folder and send it back to supplier for analysis

7. Scripts

This is useful for advanced users with Programming knowledge like C, C++, C#, Visual Basic etc.. CPS Studio allow to use scripts similar to C language

Scripts are useful to write simple program for small applications as follows

Math calculations Execute conditional statements Logic control applications etc.

Scripts are useful to write small tasks. If complex task with extended logic is available, better to write it at PLC level using ladder programs or functional blocks etc.

Procedure

First write a sample script. Double click at User Scripts at Project explorer



User Script				
	of 0 🕨 🕅 🕂 🗙 🗸			
Name				
_				
Expression				
Name	Expression			

Click at icon 🖶 in above interface. By default, FunctionX will appears, where X is number. If required, you may change name of function so it is easy to remember.

User Script				
∢ ∢ 1	of 1 🕨 🕅 🕂 🗙 🗸			
Name	Function1			
Expression				
Name	Expression			
Function1				

To write an expression or script, click at

Script	
🗄 🗿 🕝 🖕 📄 🖺 🗙 🛗 Function 🔹 Operator	Statement Object
Tag1=10;	
Line: 1 Column: 8	Check OK

Click at Check button to compile the project or click at "OK" if you wish to compile later.

Now, it is possible to execute above script from different locations

a) CPS Touch Startup, CPS Touch Shutdown

Click at "Settings" in Project Explorer, select "Run Time" and then select script at Start Up, Shutdown events.

Setting	
General Runtime Resource	
Project storage Internal Memory Data log storage Internal Memory Alarm sampling rate 1000 ms	
Startup event	
Shutdown event	

Click at to select the script.

b) Page Events

Double click on screen and select function at Activated or Deactivated as per requirements.

Screen1	's Properties
General	Events
	Activated
	Deactivated
	Loop

Alternatively, in page properties, click at Activated, Deactivated and select the required function.

P	roperties	џ	
	₽ ↓ 📼		
Ξ	Appearance		
	BackColor	Silver	
Ξ	Events		Click
	Activated		here
	Deactivated	J	
Ξ	Screen Style		
	PageNo	1	
	ScreenHeigh	480	
	ScreenWidth	800	
	Template		
	TitleBar	True	
	Туре	Page	

c) Scheduler

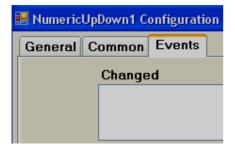
Click at _____ to select the script. In above example, Function1(); will be executed repeatedly once in 10 sec.

d) Alarm & Events

Alarm Event					
User System					
. I	🕂 🗙 🗸 🛛	à 🔒 🕈 🔸		_	
Tag Tag2	~	•	Group 1	(v
Setpoint Mode Constant	~	D	ecimal 2	(*
Value 90		Hys	teresis 0		
Ture			essage TK101	Level Low	
Туре _{Ні}	¥	<u></u>	Event		
Log Alarm	~	Functi	ion1();		
Print Disable	~				
No Tag	Туре	Log	Setpoint	Group	Event
▶ 1 Tag2	Hi /	Alarm	90	1	Function1();

Click at _____ to select the script. In above example, Function1(); will be executed when Tag2 value is more than 90.s.

e) Objects



Some objects support events.

Example: When user change value of tag using numeric up/down, then when tag value changed in run time, then selected function will be executed.

Syntax

To set properties of objects via Script

ScreenNumber.Object.Property = Value

Example: Screen1.Ellipse1.Visible=true;

It is possible to create all required scripts first from Project explorer-Scripts. Then, call these scripts from Schedulers and set time.

For scripts, it is required to follow syntax properly otherwise, it generate compilation errors.

```
if(Tag1==1)
{
Tag1=1;
}
```

Every line to be terminated using colon symbol ";"

Script editor is case sensitive.

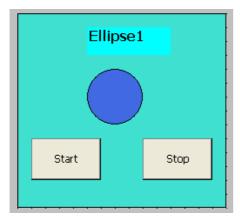
For writing comments for line, it should be started with //

// this is comment line for user script

Screen1.Ellipse1.Visible=true; //this is ok Screen1.Ellipse1.Visible=True; //this is not ok because Capital letter used for true

Application, Visibility Animation

There is Ellipse1 in Screen1 and it need to control visibility by Tag value in Run time.



When Tag1=1, Ellipse1 is visible When Tag1 is not equal to 1, Ellipse1 is not visible

Create a Digital Tag by name Tag1 in Tag database from Project Explorer and then save it using \checkmark in Tag base.



If Tag1 is not saved properly in Tag data base, script may be not able to find instance of Tag1 and it generates compilation error. Make sure that Tag is saved properly when it is created in Tag data base from Project explorer.

```
Write user script as follows
```

```
if(Tag1==1)
{
Screen1.Ellipse1.Visible=true;
}
Else
{
Screen1.Ellipse1.Visible=false;
}
```

Since Ellipse1 is available at Screen1, it required to write as Screen1.Ellipse1 Since we need to control visibility, we need to write Visible also.

Screen1, Ellipse1, Visible are separated by a dot symbol (.)



Note: Above script is case sensitive.

Application, Blink/Flash animation via script

```
In Screen, blink/flash Ellipse1 when Tag1 = 1
```

```
if(Tag1==1)
{
Screen1. Ellipse1.Visible=!Screen1.Ellipse1.Visible;
}
```

Running user scripts

Use Scheduler to run scripts

Scheduler 1 Scheduler1 Configuration Type: Repeated countdown Action: Enable Seconds = 1

Scheduler					
• •	1	of 1 🕨 🕨	🕂 🗙 🗸		
Eve	Type Action ent nction1();	Repeat Countdo	wn 🔽	Day Hour Minute Second	0 V 0 V 1 V
	No	Туре	Action	Event	Day
۱.	1	Repeat Countdown	Enable	Function1();	0

Now, Function1 will be executed once a sec. as per setting at Scheduler1.

Application: How to change colors of Rotate Start button in Run time via scripts.

Create two buttons in Screen1 as shown



// Rotate start button click event user script

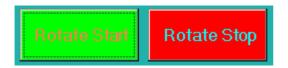
Tag20=1;

// Rotate stop button click event user script

Tag20=0;

	operties	д ;
0	! 2↓ (Ⅲ) <i>¥</i> Ⅲ	
	Appearance	
	BackColor	Blue
	ForeColor	Coral
	Text	Rotate Start
Ŧ	TextFont	Microsoft Sans S
	Behavior	
	Visible	True
	Design	
	(Name)	RotateStart
	Authorization	0

Normally, Rotate Start needs Blue color, when User presses on "Rotate Start" button, then, it need to turn to Green color as shown.



// User defined Script, name: Function1

```
if(Tag20 == 1)
{
Screen1.RotateStart.BackColor=Color.Lime;
}
```

```
if(Tag20 == 0)
{
Screen1.RotateStart.BackColor=Color.Blue;
}
```

Scheduler Scheduler Configuration Type: Repeated countdown Action: Enable Seconds = 1 Event: Select Function1

7.1 System functions

These functions are same as explained in function editor, but these can be used in scripts and executed on some conditions as per requirement. When function is required, just open script editor, select System functions and click at required function, it will insert syntax for specific function in script editor automatically.

Fu	nction	Operato	or	Statement	Object
	Syste	m ►		Page	•
	Math	•		Tag	•
				Alarm Data	aLog 🔸
				Object	•
				Recipe	•
				Scheduler	+
				Security	+
				Print	+
				Sound	•
				Other	+
				UserScript	+



Please refer section "Function editor" for more details about above functions

Example

GotoFirstPage()

It is to navigate from current screen to first screen.

Syntax

GotoFirstPage();

```
if(Tag1 == 1)
{
GotoFirstPage();
}
```

7.2 Math functions

7.2.1 Abs()

This function is used to find Absolute value of X.

In mathematics, the **absolute value** (or **modulus**) of a real number is its numerical value without regard to its sign. So, for example, 3 is the absolute value of both 3 and -3.

Syntax

Abs (X, Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example: Abs (Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	
Value	Tag1	*
	ОК	

7.2.2 ACos()

This function is used to find Inverse cosine, result in radians.

 $ACOS(X) = Cos^{-1}(X)$

Syntax

Acos(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Acos(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	~
Value	Tag1	~
	ОК	

7.2.3 ASin()

This function is used to find Inverse Sin, result in radians.

 $ASIN(X) = Sin^{-1}(X)$

Syntax

Asin(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Asin(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	
Value	Tag1	
	ОК	

7.2.4 Atan()

This function is used to find Inverse Tan, result in radians.

 $ATAN(X) = Tan^{-1}(X)$

Syntax

Atan(X,Y);

NF-CPS-EN-V1

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Atan(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	•
Value	Tag1	*
	ОК	

7.2.5 Cos()

This function is used to find cosine.

Syntax

Cos(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Cos(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	•
Value	Tag1	
	ОК	

7.2.6 Exp()

This function is used to find $\boldsymbol{e}^{\boldsymbol{X}}$

EXP (X) = e^{X}

NF-CPS-EN-V1

Syntax

Exp(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Exp(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	~
Value	Tag1	~
	ОК	

7.2.7 Log()

This function is used to find log_e(x)

Syntax

Log(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Log(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	•
Value	Tag1	*
	ОК	

7.2.8 Log10()

This function is used to find $log_{10}(x)$

Syntax

Log10(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Log10(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	
Value	Tag1	
	ОК	

7.2.9 Max()

This function is used to find maximum value in two Tags and store result in another Tag.

Syntax

Max(X,Y,X);

Where,

X is Tag name to store result Y is Value1 source tag name Z is Value2 source tag name

Parameter Setting	
Result	Tag3
Value	Tag2
Value	Tag1
	ОК

Example

Tag1=1 Tag2=2

Max(Tag3,Tag2,Tag1);

Now, Tag3=2

7.2.10 Min()

This function is used to find minimum value in two Tags and store result in another Tag.

Syntax

Min(X,Y,Z);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value1 source tag name Z is Value2 source tag name

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag3	•
Value	Tag2	~
Value	Tag1	~
	ОК	

Example

Tag1=1 Tag2=2

Min(Tag3,Tag2,Tag1);

Now, Tag3=1

7.2.11 Pow()

This function is used to find Power

POW $(X,Y) = X^{Y}$

Syntax

Pow (X,Y,Z);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Base value, X in X $^{\rm Y}$ Z is Power value, Y in X $^{\rm Y}$

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag3	•
Value	Tag2	•
Value	Tag1	•
	ОК	

Example

Tag1=3 & Tag2=2

Pow (Tag3,Tag2,Tag1);

 $Tag3 = X^{Y} = Tag2^{Tag1} = 2^{3} = 8$

7.2.12 Round()

This function is used to find closest integral value of selected Tag.

Syntax

Round(X,Y);

Where,

X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Round(Tag2,Tag1);

Tag1=3.49 Tag2 = ROUND(Tag2,Tag1); = 3 Example

Tag1=3.50 Tag2 = ROUND(Tag2,Tag1); = 4

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	•
Value	Tag1	•
	ОК	

7.2.13 Sin()

This function is used to find Sin value

Syntax

Sin(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Sin(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2]
Value	Tag1]
	ОК	

7.2.14 Sqrt()

This function is used to find **Square Root**

 $\sqrt{\mathbf{x}}$

Syntax

Sqrt(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Sqrt(Tag2,Tag1);

Tag1=4 Tag2 = Sqrt(Tag2,Tag1); = $\sqrt{4}$ = 2

Parameter Setting	
Result	Tag2
Value	Tag1
	ОК

7.2.15 Tan()

This function is used to find Tan value.

Syntax

Tan(X,Y);

Where, X is Tag name to store result Y is Value source tag name

Example

Tan(Tag2,Tag1);

Parameter Setting		
Result	Tag2	*
Value	Tag1	~
	ОК	

7.3 Arithmetic functions

7.3.1 ADD

This is to add two integers or float variables.

+ Addition

Syntax

Y = A+B;

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

Example

Tag3 = Tag1+Tag2; Tag1 = 1.1 Tag2 = 3.2 Tag3 = Tag1+Tag2; = 1.1+3.2 = 4.3

7.3.2 SUB

- Subtraction

Syntax

Y = A-B;

Where, Y is Tag name

A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

Example

Tag3 = Tag2-Tag1; Tag2 = 4 Tag1 = 3 Tag3 = Tag2-Tag1; = 4-3 = 1

7.3.3 MUL

* Multiplication

Syntax

 $Y = A^*B;$

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

Example

```
Tag3 = Tag2<sup>*</sup>Tag1;
Tag1 = 4
Tag2 = 3
Tag3 = Tag2<sup>*</sup>Tag1; = 3<sup>*</sup>4 = 12
```

7.3.4 DIV

/ Division

Syntax

Y = A/B;

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

Example

7.3.5 Remainder

% Remainder of X/Y

Syntax

Y = A % B;

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

Example

Tag3 = Tag2**%**Tag1; Tag2 = 17 Tag1 = 5 Tag3 = Tag2**%**Tag1; = 17**%**5 = 2

7.4 Logical functions

7.4.1 Bitwise And, &

Syntax

Y = A&B;

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

Ex: Tag3 = Tag2&Tag1;

The (&) operator compares two values with a bitwise AND function. You use the (&) operator with two operands, like this:

Evaluate a & b

Each of the operands "a" and "b" is converted to a binary number, and each of their bits is compared; that is, bit 1 of "a" is compared with bit 1 of "b", and so on.

When two corresponding bits are both 1, bitwise AND combines them to produce 1 When one or both of the corresponding bits are 0, bitwise AND combines them to produce 0 For example, if you enter Evaluate 25&77 25 and 77 are combined with a bitwise AND, and the result is 9

Ex: Tag3 = 25&77;

Result, Tag3 = 9

Ex: Tag3 = Tag2&Tag1;

7.4.2 Bitwise Or, I

Syntax

Y = AIB;

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

Ex: Tag3 = Tag2|Tag1;

The | operator compares two values with a bitwise OR function. You use the | operator with two operands, like this:

Evaluate a | b

Each of the operands "a" and "b" is converted to a binary number, and each of their bits is compared; that is, bit 1 of "a" is compared with bit 1 of "b", and so on.

When two corresponding bits are both 0, bitwise OR combines them to produce 0,

When either of the corresponding bits is 1, bitwise OR combines them to produce 1

For example, if you enter

Evaluate 25|77

25 and 77 are combined with a bitwise OR, and the result is 93.

Ex: Tag3 = 25 77;

Result, Tag3 = 93

Ex: Tag3 = Tag2|Tag1;

7.4.3 Bitwise XOR, ^

Syntax

 $Y = A^B;$

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

Ex: Tag3 = Tag2 ^ Tag1;

The ^ operator compares two values with a bitwise XOR (that is, a bitwise exclusive OR) function. You use the ^ operator with two operands, like this:

Evaluate a ^ b

Each of the operands "a" and "b" is converted to a binary number, and each of their bits is compared; that is, bit 1 of "a" is compared with bit 1 of "b", and so on.

When one of the bits--but not both--is 1, bitwise XOR combines them to produce 1.

When both bits are 0 or when both bits are 1, bitwise XOR combines them to produce 0.

For example, if you enter

Evaluate 25 ^ 77

25 and 77 are combined with a bitwise XOR, and the result is 84.

Ex: Tag $3 = 25^{77}$; Result, Tag3 = 84

Ex: Tag3 = Tag2 ^ Tag1;

7.4.4 Logical NOT, !

In arithmetic expressions, the ! operator means logical NOT

Syntax

Y = ! A

Where, Y is Tag name A = Tag Name (Digital type) or numeric value say 0 or 1

Example

Tag1 and Tag2 are digital type

Tag2=!Tag1;

If Tag1 = 0, then, Tag2 = 1 If Tag1 = 1, then, Tag2 = 0

7.4.5 Bitwise NOT, ~

Bitwise NOT (also known as complement), takes the binary representation of a number, and turns all zeros into ones, and ones into zeros

Syntax

Y = ~ X

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or constant numeric value

For example, bitwise Not of value 9 will result 4294967286

Evaluate ~9

The result of this command is 4294967286

It accepts variable as double which is 32 bit, so, 2^{32} -1 = 4294967295

~9 = 4294967295 - 9 which is equal to 4294967286

7.4.6 Logical AND, &&

It is also called as Conditional AND operator.

Syntax

Y = A && B

Where, Y is Tag name A, B = Tag Name or numeric value

Example: Tag3= Tag2&&Tag1;

The conditional AND operator (&&) is similar to the Boolean AND operator in that it evaluates two expressions and returns true when both expressions are true. It is different when the first expression evaluates to false. Since both expressions must be true, it's automatically assumed that if the first expression evaluates to false, the entire expression is false. Therefore, the conditional AND operator returns false and does not evaluate the second expression. When the first expression is true, the conditional AND operator goes ahead and evaluates the second expression.

The && operator compares two values with a bitwise AND function.

Evaluate a && b

Each of the operands "a" and "b" is converted to a binary number, and each of their bits is compared; that is, bit 1 of "a" is compared with bit 1 of "b", and so on. When bits in both tags are 1, then, bitwise logical AND will produce 1. If any one or both of the tags contains 0, bitwise logical AND produce 0.

Example 2 =0010 3= 0011 Tag1 = Evaluate 2 & 3 = 0010 Tag1 = 2 bool inStock = false;

bool inStock = false; bool buy;

Tag1=18.95; //Price buy = inStock && (Tag1 < 20.00); // buy = false

Notice that price < 20 will never be evaluated because in stock is already false.

7.4.7 Logical OR, ||

The Conditional OR Operator

Syntax

Y=A||B

The || operator means logical OR and has the same meaning as the OR operator.

Ex: Tag3 = Tag2||Tag1;

The conditional OR operator (||) is similar to the Boolean inclusive OR operator (|) in that it evaluates two expressions and returns true when either expression is true. The difference is when the first expression evaluates to true. Since either expression can be true to prove that the overall expression is true, the operator automatically assumes that the entire expression is true when it finds the first expression is true. Therefore, the conditional OR operator returns true without evaluating the second expression. When the first expression is false, the conditional OR operator goes ahead and evaluates the second expression.

Example:

bool changeOil;

changeOil = (Tag1>3000) || (Tag2>3);

Tag1=4305; // mileage Tag2=4; // Months changeOil = true

Notice that because mileage > 3000 is true, months >3 will never be evaluated.

7.4.8 True

The true keyword is a literal of type "bool" representing the boolean value true.

This is useful for types that represent true and false. Such types normally can be used for the controlling expression in "if", "do", 'while", "for" statements and also in "Conditional expressions".

It require to create bool type variable

```
bool changeOil;
changeOil = (Tag1>30) || (Tag2>3); // changeOil = true
if(changeOil == true)
{
Tag3=1;
}
else
Tag3=0;
```

7.4.9 False

The false keyword is a literal of type "bool" representing the boolean value false.

This is useful for types that represent true and false. Such types normally can be used for the controlling expression in "if", "do", 'while", "for" statements and also in "Conditional expressions".

It require to create bool type variable

```
bool changeOil;
changeOil = (Tag1>30) || (Tag2>3); // changeOil = true
if(changeOil == false)
{
Tag3=0;
}
else
Tag3=1;
```

7.5 Shift functions

7.5.1 Shift Left, <<

Syntax

Y = A << B;

Where Y is TagName A, B are Integer values or Tag name;

Tag3=Tag2 << Tag1;

The << operator performs a shift left function on a number. A shift left function shifts a value's bits n characters to the left. The bits that are shifted out through the high-order bit are lost. For example, if you enter

Evaluate 3 << 1

the bit pattern in the number 3 is shifted left by one place. In other words, the bit pattern

... 0000 0011 #the value 3

becomes

... 0000 0110 #the value 6

Shifting left one place actually has the effect of multiplying a value by 2.

Ex: Tag1 = 3 << 1; Result, Tag1 = 6

Tag3=Tag2 << Tag1;

7.5.2 Shift Right, >>

Syntax

Y = A >> B;

Where Y is TagName A, B are Integer values or Tag name;

Tag3=Tag2 >> Tag1;

The >> operator performs a shift right function on a number. A shift right function shifts a value's bits n characters to the right. The bits moved out of the low-order bit are lost, and the bits shifted in to the high-order bits on the left have a value of 0. For example, if you enter

Evaluate 3 >> 1

the bit pattern

... 0000 0011

becomes

... 0000 0001

which has a value of 1. The right shift is a *logical* right shift, because bits with a value of 0 are moved into the high-order bits.

Ex: Tag1 = 3 >> 2; Result, Tag1 = 1

Tag3=Tag2>>Tag1;

7.6 Relational functions

7.6.1 Equal To, ==

Equal to (strings, numbers, and variables)

Syntax

Y = A == B;

Where, Y is Tag name; A, B is Numeric value or Tag Name

The character == means "equals" when it compares text strings, arithmetic values, or variables that contain text strings or arithmetic values. If the value of the expressions are equal, the command returns 1, meaning true; if the expressions are not equal, the command returns 0, meaning false.

```
if(Tag2==1)
{
Tag4=40;
}
```

When used with a text string, the match is case sensitive; for example

Tag1, string data type, Default Value = HELLO

```
if(Tag1=="HELLO")
{
Tag4=40;
```

} else Tag4=60;

Result, Tag4 = 40

Tag1, string data type, Default Value = HELLO

```
if(Tag1=="hello")
{
Tag4=40;
}
else
Tag4=60;
```

Result, Tag4 = 60

7.6.2 Not Equal To, !=

Not Equal to (strings, numbers, and variables)

The != operator means "not equal to" and is used between two numbers or variables in an expression. The != operator has the same meaning as the <> and \neq operators.

Syntax

Y = A != B;

Where, Y is Tag name; A, B is Numeric value or Tag Name

The character != means "Not equals" when it compares text strings, arithmetic values, or variables that contain text strings or arithmetic values. If the value of the expressions are not equal, the command returns 1, meaning true; if the expressions are equal, the command returns 0, meaning false.

```
if(Tag1!=1)
{
Tag4=40;
}
Else
Tag4=60;
```

When Tag1 = 1, Result, Tag4 = 60 When Tag1 = 10, Result, Tag4 = 40

7.6.3 Less than, <

Syntax

Y = A < B;

Where, Y is Tag name; A, B is Numeric value or Tag Name

In arithmetic expressions, the < character means "less than." You can use the < character to compare the values of numbers or variables.

```
if(Tag1< 10)
{
Tag4=40;
}
```

Else

Tag4=60;

When Tag1 = 5, Result, Tag 4 = 40

When Tag1 = 15, Result, Tag 4 = 60

7.6.4 Greater than, >

Syntax

Y = A > B;

Where, Y is Tag name; A, B is Numeric value or Tag Name

In arithmetic expressions, the > character means "greater than." You can use the > character to compare the values of numbers or variables.

```
if(Tag1> 10)
{
Tag4=40;
}
Else
```

Tag4=60;

When Tag1 = 5, Result, Tag 4 = 60

When Tag1 = 15, Result, Tag 4 = 40

7.6.5 Less than or equal to, <=

Syntax

Y = A <= B;

Where, Y is Tag name; A, B is Numeric value or Tag Name

In arithmetic expressions, the <= character means "less than or equal to." You can use the <= character to compare the values of numbers or variables.

```
if(Tag1<= 10)
{
Tag4=40;
}
Else
Tag4=60;
```

When Tag1 = 1 or 5 or 10, Result, Tag 4 = 40

When Tag1 = 11 or 15 or any value greater than 10, Result, Tag 4 = 60

7.6.6 Greater than or equal to, >=

Syntax

Y = A >= B;

Where, Y is Tag name; A, B is Numeric value or Tag Name

In arithmetic expressions, the >= character means "greater than or equal to." You can use the >= character to compare the values of numbers or variables.

if(Tag1>= 10)

{ Tag4=40; } Else Tag4=60;

When Tag1 = 10 or 20 or 30, Result, Tag 4 = 40

When Tag1 = 5, Result, Tag 4 = 60

7.7 Assignment functions

7.7.1 Equal to, =

Syntax

Y = A;

Where, Y is Tag name; A is Numeric value or Tag Name

In arithmetic expressions, = character means "equal to." You can use the = character to assign the values of numbers or variables.

Tag1 = 10; Tag10 = Tag2

7.8 Selection functions

Syntax

```
If(expression)
{
}
Else
{
}
Ex: If(Tag1==1)
{
```

```
Tag4=20;
}
Else
{
Tag4=60;
}
```

7.9 Iteration functions

7.9.1 While



Syntax

```
While( boolean Expression )
{
statements;
}
```

Continually executes the statements until the Boolean Expression becomes false. The body of a while loop will be executed.

Note: Please be careful while using iteration functions as there is a chance of creating infinite loops and CPS Touch may go for non responsive mode or extensive delays in response. Make sure to have loop break statements available inside body of while statements to avoid infinite loops.

```
int a = 1;
While(a<10)
{
a = a +1;
Tag1=a;
```

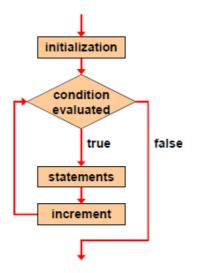
}

Result, Tag1 = 10 when above script is executed

```
7.9.2 For
```

Syntax

```
for(initialization ; Boolean Expression ; increment )
{
statements;
}
```



int i;

Result, Tag1=99 when above script is executed

7.10 Jump functions

7.10.1 Break

This is normally used in iteration loops like While, For Loops to break the loop when condition is true.

Syntax

Break;

Result, Tag1 = 6 when above script is executed

7.10.2 Continue

Any remaining statements in the current iteration are not executed. It is used to bypass a section of a code. The next iteration of the loop is determined as follows:

- In a **while** loop, the next iteration starts by reevaluating the controlling expression of the **while** statement.
- In a **for** loop (using the syntax **for**(*init-expr*, *cond-expr*, *loop-expr*)), the *loop-expr* clause is executed. Then the *cond-expr* clause is reevaluated and, depending on the result, the loop either ends or another iteration occurs

```
int a = 1;
while(a<100)
{
a = a +1;
if(a<95)
continue;
ShowMessage(a);
}
```

Result, it will not show values between 1 and 94 because, remaining statements in the current iteration are not executed after continue statement. Result will show values 95, 96, 96, 98, 99, 100 because of usage of continue with conditional statement as above.

8. Historical viewer

It is a PC based tool to view historical data and historical alarms

8.1 Human machine interface CPS Touch

8.1.1 Preparation of historical data storage in CPS Touch

Procedure

- 1. Configure data logging, insert historical trend object in CPS Touch, complete configuration of pens, download application to CPS Touch and make sure historical data is showing properly in historical trend at run time.
- Configure alarms, insert historical alarm box in CPS Touch, download application to CPS Touch and check historical alarms. If required, refresh alarms in Run time using Button linked with "Update Historical" function and make sure historical alarms showing properly in historical alarm box in Run time
- 3. Historical data and alarms are stored in internal memory/SD card as per data storage path defined at Project explorer-Setting-Runtime-Internal storage
- 4. Once data logging is configured in CPS Touch, in Run time, historical data will be stored in CPS Touch internal memory or SD card as per configuration. Once alarms are configured properly in CPS Touch and they appear in run time, historical alarms will be stored in CPS Touch internal memory or SD card as per configuration. These historical alarms and historical data can be archived in PC later using historical viewer software.

Setting				
General	Runtime	Resou	Irce	
	Project st	orage	Internal Memory	
[) ata log st	orage	Internal Memory 💌	
Ala	rm samplin	ig rate	1000 💌	ms

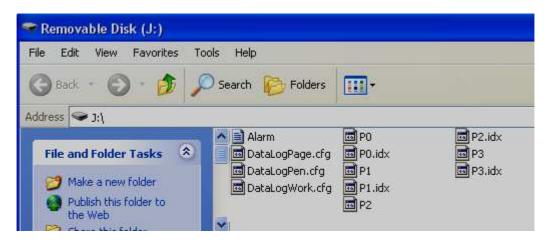
5. Historical data and alarms can be dumped from Internal memory/SD card to USB stick or directly transfer from CPS Touch to PC via Ethernet using Historical viewer software.

8.1.2 CPS Touch data archive in PC using storage device (USB stick)

1. First make sure data logging and historical trend is configured properly in CPS Touch and they are running fine in Run time. Create a button in CPS Touch screen. Link with a function – "Dump Alarms and Data"

Dump					
🔡 Button4 (Configurat	ion			
General	Bands	Common	Events		
	Clicke	ed			
DumpAlarmandData();					

- 2. Check contents in USB stick. Make sure it is empty at first time and no invalid files are available in USB stick.
- 3. Insert USB stick in USB port of CPS Touch
- 4. In Run time, check if historical data is showing properly or not in historical trend. If required, press "Zoom" and verify the presence of data.
- 5. Press on "Dump" button. Then, it transfers historical data and alarms from Internal memory/SD card to USB stick
- 6. Now, remove USB stick from CPS Touch. Insert USB stick in PC and check its contents. It should have files similar to the following



Make sure Historical viewer software installed in PC. Double click on "Historical viewer" icon available at desktop

🗠 Create a new	proj 💶 🗙
Create project type	
HMI	T
ОК	X Cancel

8. Select CPS Touch and click "OK"

🔑 Create a new project	×
New Project Enter the new name: Test1	
Select file path Timeout: 3 🗲 Sec Please select and configure one bank below as you need	
Storage Media J:\ Ethernet	
OK X Cancel	

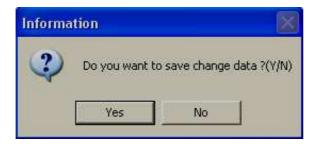
9. Enter the Project name. Select "Storage media", click at open folder icon and select the path for the USB stick. Then, click "OK"

Informa	tion	8
2	Do you want to receiv	ve configuration data now ?(Y/N)
	Yes	No

10. Click "Yes".

File(F) Edit(E) L	.anguage(L) Help(H)			
🛛 🗅 🔂 🔛 🗙	📚 🍰 📐 🗎	h 🌫 🔶 🚽	- 🔹 🤌 🧕		
Name: T	ag2		Unit:		
Comment:			Decimal: 0		
No.	Name	Unit	Comment	Trigger	Decimal
1	Tag2			By Time, Instant, 1 Se	0

- 11. All data log tags will be shown here. Enter the unit and select the number of decimal points
- 12. Click "Save" icon . Then, click Return icon 0 to return to main program



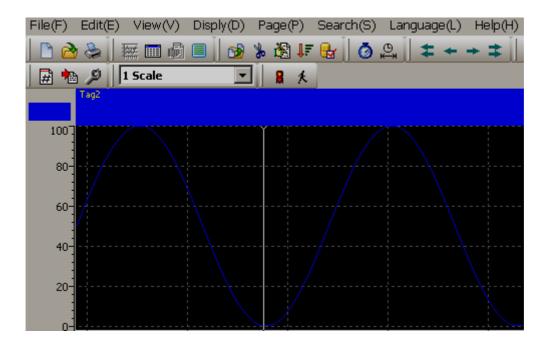
13. Click "Yes' to save project configuration in PC

Informa	tion	- 64 - 53 	
2	Now you can import r	neasured data !! Ci	ontinue ?(Y/N)
	Yes	No	

14. Click "Yes" to import historical data and alarms from USB stick to PC

Information)		
Do	you want to del	ete storage medi	a data ?(Y/N)
	Yes	No	

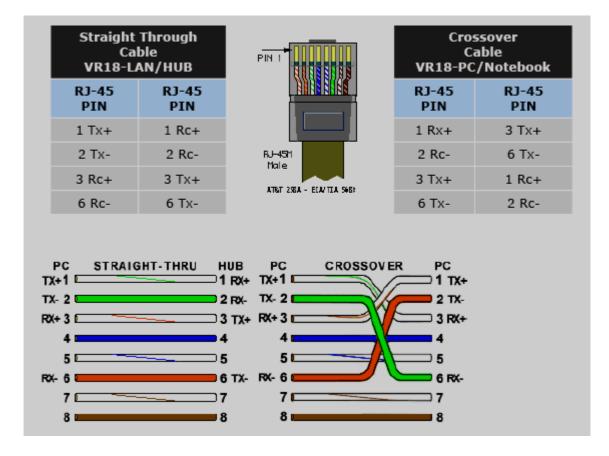
15. Click "Yes" to delete data and alarms from USB stick. Click "No", if you wishes to remain historical data and alarms in USB stick after transferring to PC



16. Now, you can view historical data trend in PC

8.1.3 CPS Touch data archive in PC via Ethernet

- 1. First make sure data logging and historical trend is configured properly in CPS Touch and they are running fine in Run time.
- 2. In Run time, check if historical data is showing properly or not in historical trend. If required, press "Zoom" and verify the presence of data.
- 3. Check IP address of CPS Touch using System information at Control centre at CPS Touch startup. For example, it is 192.168.0.203
- 4. If CPS Touch is connected to PC directly, then, use cross over Ethernet cable. If CPS Touch is connected to PC via LAN, then, use straight cable



5. At Dos prompt, using "Ping" instruction, check if communication is OK between CPS Touch and PC. If it is OK, then, you should get reply as follows. If there is no reply, then, check Ethernet cable and IP address of CPS Touch

🛤 Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows XP [Version 5.1.2600] (C) Copyright 1985-2001 Microsoft Corp.
C:\Documents and Settings\mahi.MAHIDHAR>Ping 192.168.0.203
Pinging 192.168.0.203 with 32 bytes of data:
Reply from 192.168.0.203: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.203: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.203: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.203: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128
Ping statistics for 192.168.0.203: Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss), Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds: Minimum = 0ms, Maximum = 0ms, Average = 0ms
C:\Documents and Settings\mahi.MAHIDHAR>

6. Make sure Historical viewer software installed in PC. Double click on "Historical viewer" icon available at desktop

🗠 Create a new	v proj 💶 🗙
Create project type	
HMI	_
СК	X Cancel

7. Select CPS Touch and click "OK"

Þ	Create a new project	×
	New Project Enter the new name: Test2	
	Select file path Timeout: 3 🗲 Sec Please select and configure one bank below as you need	
	🔿 Storage Media 🔗	
	Ethernet	
	✓ OK X Cancel	

8. Enter the Project name. Select "Ethernet", click at open folder icon in and Enter IP address of CPS Touch. Then, click "OK"

🔑 Bank Cor	ofigure	
	IP Address: 192.168.0.203	
	Default	

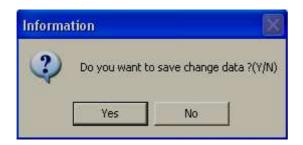


- 9. Click "Yes".
- 10. If security level is configured for historical viewer, then, it needs to enter user name and password

Login		
User:	Administrator	•
Password:	*	
	🗸 ОК	X Cancel

File(F) Edit(E) Language(L) Help(H)					
🗅 🚵 🖶 🗙 🍰 🔪 🗟 ! 糩 🌲 🔸 🔶 🗖					
Name: T	ag2		Unit:		
_					
Comment:			Decimal: 0		
No.	Name	Unit	Comment	Trigger	Decimal
1	Tag2			By Time, Instant, 1 Se	0

- 11. All data log tags will be shown here. Enter the unit and select the number of decimal points
- 12. Click "Save" icon 💷. Then, click Return icon 🔟 to return to main program

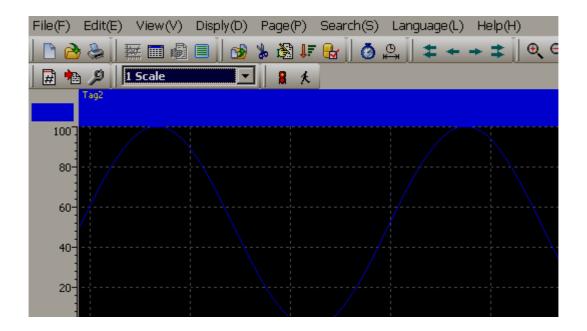


13. Click "Yes' to save project configuration in PC

Informa	tion		
2	Now you can import n	neasured data II Co	ntinue ?(Y/N)
	Yes	No	

14. Click "Yes" to import historical data and alarms from CPS Touch to PC via Ethernet

Note: If SD card used for data storage and data size is more than 64 MB, then, you need to switch OFF CPS Touch, remove SD card, insert in SD card reader, then import data to PC. If data size is more than 64 MB, it is not possible to transfer data from CPS Touch to PC directly via Ethernet cable



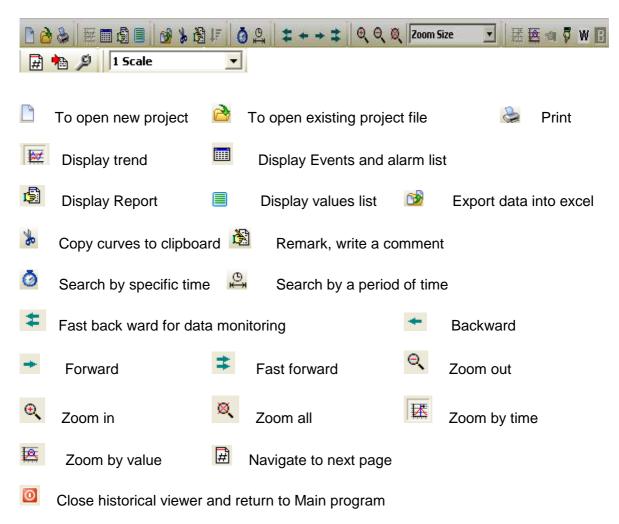
- 15. Now, you can view historical data trend in PC
- 16. If security is configured for Historical viewer, then, after seeing the data, if you wishes to close the historical viewer or log out, then, it prompts to digitally sign the record by entering user name and password. Then only, it is possible to exit from historical viewer

🖾 Signature		×
User:	Administrator	
Password:		
	Pass	
Comment:		
	OK X Cancel	

8.2 Reserved

8.3 Tools

8.3.1 Tool Bar





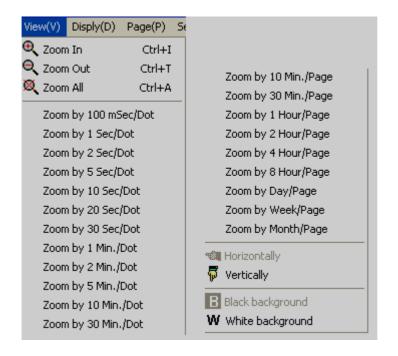
8.3.2 Menu Bar

File(F) Edit(E)	View(V)	Disply(D)	Page(P)	Search(S)	Language(L)	Help(H)
File(F)						
New Ctrl+	-N					
🚵 Open 🛛 Ctrl+	•O					
📚 Print	•					
Recent	•					
🛧 Logout						
Exit						
Edit(E) View(V)	Disply(D)) Page(P)	Search(S			
🐴 Import		C	brl+Alt+I			
📸 Export data to			rl+Alt+O			

😚 Export data to Excel	Ctrl+Alt+O
🖶 Export data to Database	Ctrl+Alt+B
Automatically Import and Expor	rt Option
Clear	Ctrl+Alt+L
🐁 Copy	Ctrl+Alt+C
😤 Remark	Ctrl+Alt+R
Signature	Ctrl+Alt+S

- Import: reserved for future
- Export: To export data to excel
- Clear: To clear the clipboard
- *Copy:* To copy the current screen image to clipboard.
- Remark: To enter custom comments by user

Import Option: To refresh historical data as per set time interval



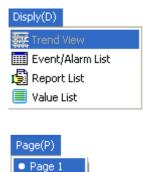
Zoom: Various options available for selection as shown above

Horizontally: To view historical trend horizontally in screen

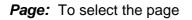
Vertically: To view historical trend vertically in screen

Black background: To set black back ground for historical trend

White background: To set white background for historical trend



Page 2





Search: To search historical data by various options



8.4 Import

Edit(E)	View(V)	Disply(D)	Page(P)	Search(S		
े Impo	ort	C	trl+Alt+I			
🞲 Export data to Excel			Ct	Ctrl+Alt+O		
🚼 Export data to Database			, C	Ctrl+Alt+B		
Automatically Import and Export Option						
Clear			С	trl+Alt+L		
🐁 Copy			Ct	rl+Alt+C		
🖄 Rem	ark		Ct	rl+Alt+R		
🖁 Signature			Cf	rl+Alt+S		

🗠 Automatically Import and Export Option 🛛 🛛 💌					
Option item	Period:	File export attribute			
 Manually 	1 🔽 Hour	Single file			
C Automatically		C Multitude			
	Database Option				
C Automatically and Export to excel	Export format :				
C Automatically and Export to database format	Microsoft Text (*.csv)				
File					
		Ċ			
СК	X Cancel				

Manually: Select this option if it is required to import historical data and alarms manually from device to PC

Automatically: Select this option and select period between 1 to 24 hrs. to automatically import historical data and alarms from device to PC.

Automatic works only when device is connected to PC via Ethernet

8.5 Export data to Excel

Edit(E)	View(V)	Disply(D)	Page(P)	Search(§
h Import Ctrl+Alt+				
📸 Ехро	rt data to I	Ct	rl+Alt+O	
🖶 Export data to Database			Ctrl+Alt+B	
Automatically Import and Export Option				
Clear			C	trl+Alt+L
🐁 Copy			Ct	rl+Alt+C
😤 Remark			Ct	rl+Alt+R
🖁 Signature			Ct	rl+Alt+S

Export data in Excel	X
Range	Select Pens
• The display of Trend • Time period • O All	Speed value below will be the dot interval of all the pen data to be exported.
	Speed: The display of Trend
From: 28-12-11 🔽 11:11:33 PM	
	Source List: Destination List:
To: 28-12-11 🔽 11:46:18 PM 😤	> Tag2
	>>
	<<
⊢ File	
🔽 Pen file:	e
Vent file:	
	V OK X Cancel

Range

The display: Select this option if it is required to export data specific to display screen (current view).

Time Period: Select this option and enter start data, end date, start time and end time. This is to select historical data with specific time period and then export to excel

All: Select this option if all the historical data needs to export to excel files.

Speed: This is to select resolution for data archival.

100 msec/dot, 1 sec/dot, 2 sec/dot, 5 sec/dot, 10 sec/dot, 20 sec/dot, 30 sec/dot, 1 min/dot, 2 min/dot, 5 min/dot, 10 min/dot, 30 min/dot, 10 min/page, 30 min/page, 1 hr/page, 2 hrs/page, 4 hrs/page, 8 hrs/page, day/page, week/page and month/page

For example: If 1 sec/dot selected, then you can archive data once in a second.

If 1 min/dot selected, then you can archive data once in 1 min

Source List: Tags available for selection for data export

Destination List: Tags already selected for data export

Move Tag from source to Destination

>> Move all Tags from Source to Destination

Move Tags from Destination to Source

Move all Tags from Destination to Source

Pen file: Select path of data files where all the excel files (data) need to be available.

Event file: Select path of event files where all the excel files (event/alarms) to be available.

By default, all the above files will be stored at

C:\Program Files\Historical Viewer\Historical\Test2\Test2_Pen.csv

C:\Program Files\Historical Viewer\Historical\Test2\Test2_Event.csv

If you wish to store data/event excel files in different folder, click on icon and then specify the target folder and click on "Save".

If there is large data, after 65535 rows, it creates new excel file with name Project name (Part X), where X is the file number say 1, 2 etc.

8.6 Export data to database

At present, it is similar to export data to excel. But, if you use this option, it is possible to open files using Notepad

🗠 Export data in Database	<u>×</u>
Range The display of Trend From: 29-12-11 7:58:32 PM To: 29-12-11 To: 29-12-11 To: 7:59:35 PM	Select Pens Speed value below will be the dot interval of all the pen data to be exported. Speed: Default Source List: Destination List:
File Pen file: E:\Documents and Settings\Mahidhar\Desktop\ E:\Documents and Settings\Mahidhar\Desktop\ E:\Documents and Settings\Mahidhar\Desktop\	

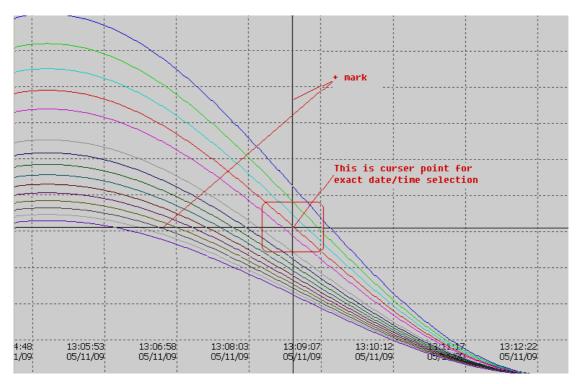
통 DB_Tag1	- Notepa	ad
File Edit For	mat View	Help
Date Time,		DH F A
2011/12/29	7:58:33	PM, 50
2011/12/29	7:58:34	PM, 53
2011/12/29	7:58:35	PM, 56
2011/12/29	7:58:36	PM, 59
2011/12/29	7:58:37	PM,62
2011/12/29	7:58:38	PM,65
2011/12/29	7:58:39	PM,68
2011/12/29	7:58:40	PM,71
2011/12/29	7:58:41	PM,74
2011/12/29	7:58:42	PM,77
2011/12/29	7:58:43	PM,79
2011/12/29	7:58:44	PM,82
2011/12/29	7:58:45	PM,84
2011/12/29	7:58:46	PM,86
2011/12/29	7:58:47	PM, 89
2011/12/29	7:58:48	PM,90
2011/12/29	7:58:49	PM, 92
2011/12/29	7:58:50	PM. 94

8.7 Remark

This is used to mark comment on data after verification. For example: supervisor checks historical trend and may wishes to mark a comment say "Irregular" at specific date/time. Maximum 40 characters are allowed in each remark.

Edit(E)	View(V)	Disply(D)	Page(P)	Search(S
눰 Impor	't		C	trl+Alt+I
😼 Expor	t data to B	Excel	Ct	rl+Alt+O
🛃 Expor	t data to D	Database	. Ci	trl+Alt+B
Auton	natically Ir	mport and E	Export Opti	on
Clear			C	trl+Alt+L
为 Copy			Ct	rl+Alt+C
📸 Rema	rk		Ct	rl+Alt+R
🖁 Signa	ture		Ct	rl+Alt+S

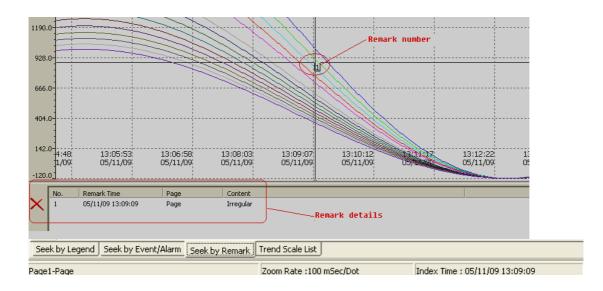
In historical viewer, there is a pointer which moves around the trend for selecting the data. Just use the mouse and left-single click on historical trend, then you can see pointer "+" as shown attached.



Place the pointer at exact date/time required, then in menu, click on "Edit", then "Remark" and now, it prompts the following.

🗠 Remark Edit		×
Remark Time:	5/11/2009 I:09:09 PM	
Contents:	[Irregular]	
	Can not more then 40 words	
	V OK X Cancel	

Click on "OK" after writing remark



Later, it is possible to search data with respect to above remark by any one of the following ways.

Click on Remark icon 🖄

In Menu, click on "Search", then select "Remark"



Alternatively, near the task bar at bottom area of the screen, click on "Seek by Remark"

Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Remark Seek by Signature Trend Scale List

Then, it will show list of Remarks available in a window. Just double click on selected Remark and pointer will navigate to specific remark number automatically at specific date/time.

8.8 View

This is to display trend in monitor with various zoom rate.

Horizontally: To view historical trend horizontally in screen

Vertically: To view historical trend vertically in screen

Black background: To set black back ground for historical trend

White background: To set white background for historical trend

For example: Zoom 1 sec/dot

First check, monitor current display setting

If screen resolution is "1280 X 800" pixels, then you may be able to see data around 900 sec. at right side of the trend, it shows digital values and it occupies remaining pixels.

	Desktop	Screen Saver	Appearance		
			1943		
				•	
Dioplau					
Display. Plug an		itor on NVIDIA G	ieForce FX 570	DOLE	
Plug an		More	Color qua	ility	

8.9 Display

Disply(D)
Trend View
🔠 Event/Alarm List
😥 Report List
📕 Value List

8.9.1 Trend view

It is to view historical trend

File(F)	Edit(E)	View(V)		Page(P)	Search(S)	Language(L)	Help(H)
		ጅ 💷 🧔 1 Scale	🗱 Trend V 🎟 Event/A 🗐 Report I 🗐 Value Li	larm List .ist	jiø	⊈ ≠ ←	→ ‡∬
100] 							
60-	/	\	<u>\</u>				
40-							
20-				/			<u> </u>
-0-				<u></u>			

If 24 pens are configured in page1 and if it is required to view only 1 to 8 pens, then select them in window as shown.



Tag1 scale is -120 to 1000

Tag2 scale is -120 to 1100

If it is required to see both the scales, then click on "Trend scale List", select the required tags.

	(Rearmost)	
🗹 🗾 Tag2		
🗖 🗾 Tag3		
🔲 🗾 Tag4		
🔲 🗾 Tag5		
🗌 🗾 Tag6		
🗖 📰 Tag7		
🗖 Ener Tag8		
Seek by Legend	Seek by Event/Alarm	Seek by Remark Trend Scale List

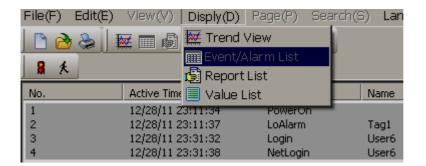
Select "All Scale" option as shown attached



If it is required to change color, width, display scale of specific pen, then do the settings in CPS Touch configuration itself. The settings made at CPS Touch shall be retrieved in historical viewer also. No separate display settings available for Historical viewer.

8.9.2 Events/Alarm List

It is to view list of Events/Alarms



8.9.3 Reserved

8.9.4 Value List

It is to view data in tabular column

File(F) Edit(E) View(V)	Disply(D) Page(P) Se	earch(S)	
📄 🚵 😓 🛛 🔤 🐗	Trend View	0.	
8 K	_ 🔂 Report List		
	Value List		
Date	Time	Tag2()	
12/28/11	23:46:18	98	
12/28/11	23:46:16	98	
12/28/11	23:46:14	98	
12/28/11	23:46:13	97	
File(F) Edit(E) View(\		Coord (C) Longuage () Hole (H)	
с. Тс.	<u>.</u>	Search(S) Language(L) Help(H)	
🗅 🚵 😓 🗮 🔳 I	<u>0 🛛 🌡 🕷 🗜</u>	' 🛃 🗿 🚇 羊 + → 羊 ଏ ର୍ ଷ୍	Zoom Size
🛱 h 🖉 🛛 1 Scale			Zoom Size
Tag2			1 Sec/Dot 2 Sec/Dot
100			5 Sec/Dot 10 Sec/Dot
:			20 Sec/Dot 🛛 🔤
			30 Sec/Dot 📃 🚬

Various Zoom rates are available for selection

100 msec/dot, 1 sec/dot, 2 sec/dot, 5 sec/dot, 10 sec/dot, 20 sec/dot, 30 sec/dot, 1 min/dot, 2 min/dot, 5 min/dot, 10 min/dot, 30 min/dot, 10 min/page, 30 min/page, 1 hr/page, 2 hr/page, 4 hr/page, 8 hr/page, day/page, week/page and month/page

Search by specific time

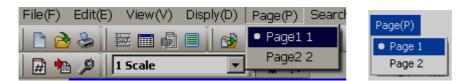


Search by a period of time



these are for navigation of pointer in tabular column fast backward, backward, forward and fast forward.

8.10 Page Selection



In Menu, click on "Page" and then select the required page.

Number of pages available for display depends on configuration of display pages in Real time.

Maximum 200 display pages are available and maximum 24 pens (channels) can be configured in each page.

File	(F) Edit(E)	Language(L)	Help(H)					
) 👌 🔒 🕽	× 🕭 🍰	s 🖻 🗎	\$ + +	🔹 🤣 🔯			
				Page1				
1	2	3 4	5 6	7 8	з 9	10	11 12	13
	M	1ode: Enable	•		Page	e Marks: P	age1	
	Direc	tion: Horizonta			Back	kground: B	ilack	-
	Pen							
	No.	Channel	Co	llor	Width	Low	High	
	1	Tag2	🚽 📕 Blue	•	1 -10	00	100	
	2	Disable		•				
	з	Disable		•	J			
	4	Disable		•	J			
	5	Disable		•				
	6	Disable						
	7	Disable		•	Ī			
	8	Disable		•	J			
						⊨ Back	-> Next	t

Fig: Display pages configuration in Real time.

Note: In Mode, if "Disable" is selected, then page will be not visible in either Real time viewer or Historical viewer.

8.11 Search

It is to search data and then take print out of trend if required.

Data can be searched with following criteria.

By Time By Period of Time Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Remark



8.11.1 By Time

It is to search data by specifying exact date and time

Click on icon for search by specific time, alternatively, in Menu, click on "Search" and then Select "By Time".

Enter the required date and time of the data to be searched and click on "OK", then pointer in trend will go to specified date/time.

Search by a specific time				
Time: 15/2009 🔽 10:05:07 AM	••			
OK Cancel				

8.11.2 Period of Time

It is to search data specifying time interval

Click on $\stackrel{\textcircled{0}}{\mapsto}$ icon to search data by a period of time, alternatively, click on "Menu", then select "By period".

Search by a period of time				
From: 5/15/2009 🔽 10:00:22 AM	•			
То: 5/15/2009 💌 10:20:55 АМ	•			
OK X Cancel				

Enter Start date, end date, start time and end time for the data to be searched and click on "OK", then it displays trend in specified range. To take print, click on Print icon icon open Print viewer and then click on icon for printing the trend

Report Preview
File Page Zoom
🔁 🖩 🎯 🛤 🔺 🕨 🕨 Page 👖 🛛 of 1 🔍 🔍 🗈 🖹 Zoom 1 40.0 % 🖥
Click here to Print trend
🗖 ——— Tag9
Tag10
□ Tag13 □ Tag14
↓ Tag15
Seek by Legend Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Remark Trend Scale List

8.11.3 By Tag Name

It is to select specific trend for display. For example: You have configured 8 tags in page no.1, to check tag1 clearly, you wish to see only trend1. Then, select this option and select the required tag.

t		Fag1 (Rearmost) Fag2 Fag3 Fag4 Fag5 (Forefront)		
t				
Seek	by Taq Name	Seek by Event/Alarm	Seek by Remark	Trend Scale List
	\sim c	lick here		

Click on "Seek by TagName", and then select the required Tag to display in trend. If it requires viewing display scale, click on "Trend scale list" and select the required tag.

8.11.4 By Alarm/Event

It is to view and point to data based on selected event.

No./Ack	Туре	Source	Active Time		
1	Login	System	06/03/09 11:18:13		
2	Logout	System	06/03/09 11:18:34		
3	Login	System	06/03/09 11:20:37		
4	Logout	System	06/03/09 11:23:11		
5	Login	System	06/03/09 11:23:11		
Seek by Tag Name	Seek by Event/Alar	m Seek by Rem	ark Trend Scale List		
_No./Ack	Туре	Click here	Active Time	Clear Time	Value/
1	Login	System	06/03/09 11:18:13		
2	Logout	System	06/03/09 11:18:34		
3	Login	System	06/03/09 11:20:37		
4	Logout	System	06/03/09 11:23:11		
5	Login	System	06/03/09 11:23:11		
6	HiAlarm	Tag1	06/03/09 11:28:18	Terminated	783.2
7 🗆	HiHiAlarm	Tag1	06/03/09 11:28:23	Terminated	863.0
					Double click !!
Seek by Tag Name	Seek by Event/Alam	n Seek by Remar	k Trend Scale List		

Select the required event/Alarm, then double click on it. Then, pointer in the trend will move to specific time at which event/Alarm is triggered.

8.11.5 By Remark

It is to view and point to data based on selected Remark.

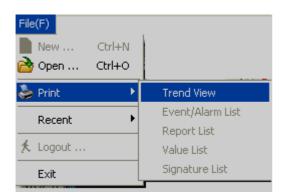
	No.	Remark Time	Page	Content		
\mathbf{X}	1	06/03/09 11:25:23	Page1	OK		
			Double click !!			
Seek	Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Remark Trend Scale List					
			Clic	k here		
	No.	Remark Time	Page	Content		
\mathbf{X}	1	05/15/09 10:36:28	Page	OK		
\sim	2	05/15/09 10:41:06	Page	Irregular		
			Double	click !!		

All the list of Remarks will be shown in window at the bottom side of the screen as shown above. Select the Remark and double click. Then, pointer in trend will go to data where specific remark is marked earlier.

8.12 Print

It is to print Trends, Events/Alarms, Reports, Process Values etc.

First it requires to search the historical data as explained in earlier section and then click on Print icon, it open Print preview first and then click Print icon again to take print out.



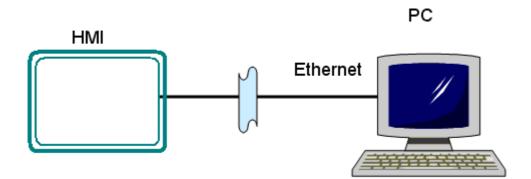
9. CPS Remote Viewer

NEVER USE "CPS REMOTE VIEWER" FOR EMERGENCY APPLICATIONS OR CRITICAL PROCESS CONTROL APPLICATIONS

9.1 Overview

It's possible to control, monitor CPS Touch from PC located at different location. Possible routing includes Local area network (LAN), Virtual private network and Internet.

CPS Remote Viewer show operator panel image in PC monitor. Images from CPS Touch are regularly updated as per sampling rate configured between 1 and 120 sec. CPS Remote Viewer function offers same functionality as CPS Touch including full monitoring and control



9.2 System Requirements

- 1. Microsoft operating systems Windows XP, Windows7, Windows Vista and Windows 2000
- 2. More than 10% of free memory in hard disk size
- 3. Computers installed with latest security updates, antivirus software etc.
- 4. 1 GB free RAM size

9.3 Limitations

Some of tags show differently between CPS Touch and CPS Remote Viewer. Some shows independently and known list is given below

- a) CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different: It means, tag values display independently
- b) CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different (Write only): It means, tag values display independently at first, and once tag value is modified at CPS Remote Viewer, it will write value to CPS Touch, do not effect CPS Remote Viewer itself)
- c) CPS Touch reference: It is Read only from CPS Touch.
- d) CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write: It is like Global. It means, tag value is same in both CPS Touch and Remote viewer. If you modify tag at CPS Touch, it will modify at CPS Remote Viewer and Vice versa

Number	Tag Name	Details
1	CurrentPage	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different (Write only)
2	CurrentUser	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
3	CurrentSecurityLevel	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
4	TriggerPer100ms	CPS Touch reference (Read only from CPS Touch)
5	TriggerPer1sec	CPS Touch reference (Read only from CPS Touch)
6	MemoryFull	CPS Touch reference. (Read only from CPS Touch). Check CPS Touch memory is full or not
7	MemoryAvailablePresent	CPS Touch reference (Read only from CPS Touch)
8	NumberofRealtimeAlarm	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
9	NumberofHistoricalAlarm	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
10	ScreenSaverTime	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write
11	BeeperEnable	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write
12	BeepVolume	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write
13	Backlight	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write
14	RTC_Day	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
15	RTC_Month	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
16	RTC_Year	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
17	RTC_Hour	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
18	RTC_Min	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
19	RTC_Sec	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
20	RTC_DayofWeek	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
21	IsDataLoging	CPS Touch reference (Read only from CPS Touch)
22	SystemDI_1	CPS Touch reference (Read only from CPS Touch)
23	SystemDI_2	CPS Touch reference (Read only from CPS Touch)
24	SystemDI_3	CPS Touch reference (Read only from CPS Touch)
25	SystemDO_1	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write
26	SystemDO_2	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write
27	SystemDO_3	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write
28	LanguageIndex	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different (Write only)
29	InputTag	CPS Remote Viewer/CPS Touch different
30	CurrentRecipeName	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write
31	CurrentRecipeDataRecord	CPS Remote Viewer Read and Write

0

First time after opening your CPS Remote Viewer session, we suggest to "Upload project" function manually to get latest CPS Touch configuration and system tag values if any to avoid confusions.

Pro	ject	Window	Language	Help
X	Connection		Ctrl+Shift+C	
🚱 Upla		ad Project	Ctrl+Shift+U	
Opti		on		
Exit				

Other limitations

- One CPS Touch can be connected to maximum 3 nos. computers. There is no limitation to view number of CPS Touch to view per CPS Remote Viewer session and performance depends on PC resources and capabilities like CPU speed, free RAM size, free space in hard disk, network traffic etc. We suggest to use CPS Remote Viewer to connect maximum 4 CPS Touch
- 2. When operating on Internet, speed of internet connection also effect performance

- 3. Data encryption features are not available with CPS Remote Viewer. It may be assumed to the safe to use CPS Remote Viewer safely in Local area and Virtual private networks and may be not safe to use over internet.
- 4. Users are requested to take adequate precautions to include firewalls, updated antivirus software in computers, latest operating system security updates or associated safety configurations while using applications over internet
- 5. Some functions in CPS Remote Viewer works in slightly different way. For example, if Real time trend and Historical trend is running in CPS Touch, if you open the same trends via CPS Remote Viewer, it will not show data from CPS Touch, instead it will start showing as per current Real time data for current session in PC
- 6. The same case for alarms too. Historical alarms displayed in CPS Touch may not exactly match with CPS Remote Viewer, as later will show only for current session and unable to retain historical data from CPS Touch itself.
- 7. If new users are added in CPS Touch, then, it need to upload project again at CPS Remote Viewer to get all user names and passwords, otherwise, CPS Remote Viewer will be showing as per earlier configuration data. The same case applied for Recipe data as well
- 8. If a system function do not use tag binding, then, it works independently at CPS Touch and CPS Remote Viewer. For example, acknowledge alarm function linked to a button do not use any tag binding. It is independent function. So, if you acknowledge alarm in CPS Touch, it's only works with in CPS Touch only, but not acknowledge alarm in CPS Remote Viewer
- 9. System date and time object will show differently at CPS Touch and CPS Remote Viewer session. The same case applies to many other system tags which do not use tag binding, they display independently at CPS Touch and CPS Remote Viewer
- 10. Since it's possible to control CPS Touch from multiple locations, it's not possible to display same screens at both CPS Touch and computers. Also, it allows to log in via different user names and levels from multiple locations and no control available to log in by single user at any specific time
- 11. If you wish to set firewall setting for CPS Remote Viewer, contact factory for the port number details

9.4 Installation

Make sure Microsoft.Net Framework 3.5 SP1 installed in PC

CPS Remote Viewer software bundled in CD from CPS Studio V1.1 onwards. It can be selected during installation of CPS Studio or download latest version from website

Microsoft Installer V3.1 Microsoft .Net Framework 3.5 SP1 CPS Studio OPC Server Demo Project Historical Viewer CPS Remote Viewer

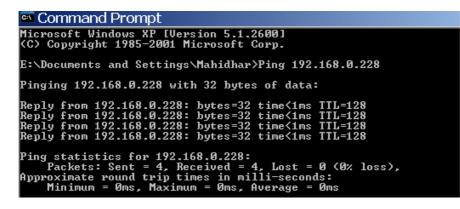
9.5 CPS Remote Viewer session

1. First enter Password in CPS Touch from Control Center.



2. Power ON CPS Touch, press "Instrument", then press "Advanced", enter Password. Remember this password carefully

- 3. Make sure CPS Touch application is running, CPS Touch connected to PC via Ethernet.
- 4. Assume, IP address of CPS Touch is 192.168.0.228
- 5. Use Ping instruction from PC to check if CPS Touch is connected to PC or not. If there is no response, please check your Ethernet cable or Virtual private network or internet connection. If CPS Touch is connected to Internet, then, make sure, you obtained Fix IP address (Global IP) from your internet solution provide and enter the same first in CPS Touch from Control center.



- Click icon to open CPS Remote Viewer. If CPS Remote Viewer software installed in PC successfully, then, above will be created in desktop.
- 7. Enter IP address of CPS Touch in space provided for this. Then, click + I, then, IP address will be moved to IP list. If more than one CPS Touch is required, repeat this procedure such that all IP address should be available here

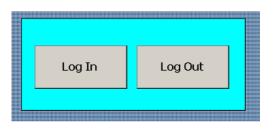
🔀 Input IP Address	X
Example: 192.168.0.111 192.168.0.228	< Please key in IP here and then press '+' button to add it to the IP list.
T	+
<u>₽</u>	Please select one IP form IP List and then press '-' button to remove it.
OK Canc	cel

🔠 Input IP Address		×
Example: 192.168.0.111 192.168.0.228	<	Please key in IP here and then press '+' button to add it to the IP list.
192.168.0.228	+	Please select one IP form IP List and then press '-' button to remove it.
OK Canc	el	

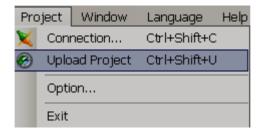
8. Press "OK", then, it will prompt to enter Password.

Login			
	Password:	ОК	Cancel

- Now, you have to enter Password set at Control Center. If password match with password set at CPS Touch Control center, CPS Touch screen will be transferred to PC. Otherwise, it will give message about incorrect password
- 10. For proper security, we suggest to utilize all the security features available in CPS Studio. You may reserve first screen in CPS Touch for user log in as shown below.



11. Once project configuration is received from CPS Touch to PC, it will be stored in PC. If there are any changes like User security levels, Recipe etc.. in CPS Touch, it will not update in CPS Remote Viewer project automatically. In this case, you may upload the project again as shown below to effect new changes



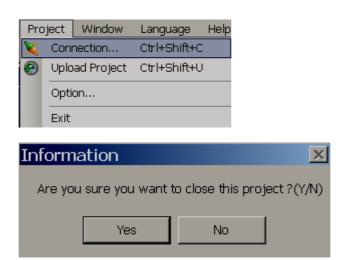
12. It's possible to set sampling time and time out as shown below.

Pro	ject	Window	Language	Help
X	Con	nection	Ctrl+Shift+C	
6	Uplo	ad Project	Ctrl+Shift+U	
	Opti	on		
	Exit			
Communication				
	S	ampling Rate :	15	J
		Timeout :	1	

Once above settings are modified, it will be effective after you close the present CPS Touch Remote session and open it again

9.6 View more than one CPS Touch in one session

1. In Menu, click "Project", then, click "connection"



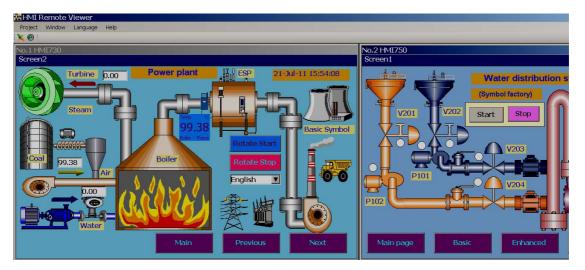
2. Click "Yes" to close current screen.

器 Input IP Address	×
Example: 192.168.0.111	< Please key in IP here and then press '+' button to add it to the IP list.
	+ Please select one IP form IP List and then press '.' button to remove it.
OK Car	ancel

3. Enter IP address of second CPS Touch and then click to move to IP list

Reput IP Address		×
Example: 192.168.0.111 192.168.0.218	<	Please key in IP here and then press '+' button to add it to the IP list.
	+ - <	Please select one IP form IP List and then press '-' button to remove it.
OK Cano	:el	

4. Press "OK" to get images from both CPS Touch to single CPS Remote Viewer session



- 5. Depending on your PC monitor size and CPS Touch screen size, it may not show all the CPS Touch screens in your monitor properly. By default, horizontal mode is selected.
- 6. You may select "Vertical mode" as shown below then, CPS Touch are shown vertically

🎇 HMI R	lemo	te \	Viewer
Project	Window		Language
X 🛞	C	asca	ade
No 1 HN	V	Vertical	
Screen	Н	Horizontal	
Screen	R	eal !	Size
		o.1	HMI730
	V N	o.2	HMI750

7. In cascade mode, vertical/horizontal scroll bar will appear and use can customize the size as per your requirements

🐕 HMI Remote Viewer	
Project Window Language Help	
× 🛛	
No.1 HMI730	No.2 HMI750
Screen2	Screen1
Turbine B1.87 Power plant	V201 V202 Start Stop

9.7 How to delete existing CPS Touch project from CPS Remote Viewer





Raddress	×
Example: 192.168.0.111	< Please key in IP here and then press '+' button to add it to the IP list.
	+
<u> </u>	< Please select one IP form IP List and then press '-' button to remove it.
OK	l

Select IP address of CPS Touch to be removed, then click at soft button _____, then press soft button "OK".

If configured CPS Touch is not available in network, it may show error message as shown attached



If CPS Touch is disconnected when CPS Remote Viewer session is running, it may show "Communication error" message in some objects like Text box etc.. no special alert messages are displayed in CPS Remote Viewer 1. Do you have any PLC drivers?

Yes, Many PLC drivers, Inverter drivers with various protocols over serial and Ethernet are supported. OPC server available to configure various PLC drivers

2. What is the difference between CPS Studio, CPS Studio plus, Data acquisition software Historical viewer & Remote viewer?

CPS Studio is basic HMI editing software with free basic symbols.

CPS Studio plus is basic HMI editing software + Symbol factory[®] which contains more than 4000 symbols.

Historical viewer is PC software tool to view historical data and historical alarms in PC. This is supplied along with both CPS Studio and CPS Studio plus at free of cost. Please refer chapter 8 in CPS Touch user manual for more details

Remote viewer is to monitor and Control CPS Touch from Remote location via LAN or Internet or Virtual Private Network. CPS Touch should have Ethernet port for using with Remote viewer application. Please refer chapter 9 in CPS Touch user manual for more details

3. Why do I have to pay for CPS Studio plus?

It is towards license fees for using symbols from Symbol factory [®]. We will supply USB based hardware lock and it need to be inserted in PC during application development time to access more than 4000 symbol factory graphic library

4. We are system Integrator Company. We have 3 programmers. Do we need to buy 1 hardware lock or 3 hardware locks for CPS Studio plus ?

You need to buy three hardware locks if you wish to use CPS Studio simultaneously in three Personal computers. Hardware lock is USB based and you need to insert this in PC during application development to access more than 4000 symbol factory graphics library

5. How I can read PLC data in CPS Touch?

Procedure

Configure OPC server for specific PLC driver Add tags Add objects like Bit lamp of word lamp into screen Now, link objects with tags

6. How I can send a command from CPS Touch to PLC?

Configure OPC server for specific PLC driver Add tags Insert button into screen Configure events in the button

7. How I can do scaling for the Analog tag in CPS Touch?

It is done during OPC server configuration after adding tag. If it's network option, then, you can do scaling conversion from Project explorer-Tag, then click Tab with name "Conversion"

8. Can I connect two different PLC's on the same Communication port?

Generally every PLC has proprietary protocols. In serial ports, it is not possible to keep two different PLC's on same RS422/RS485 network unless both of them support standard protocols like Modbus RTU.

However, in Ethernet, it is possible.

9. Is it possible to connect CPS Touch with Profibus-Master?

Yes, it is possible. In this case, it is required to specify Profibus DP option for the networks while ordering the CPS Touch or order Profibus DP spare later. A slot is available to fit various kinds of Field bus optional cards (Slave) like Profibus DP, DeviceNet, CANOpen, ProfiNet IO, Ethernet/IP etc. Please check with supplier for availability of these network option cards.

10. CPS Touch will be Master or slave in Profibus network?

CPS Touch is Profibus DP slave.

11. Can I configure CPS Touch as Modbus RTU Master and Modbus RTU Slave?

CPS Touch can be configured as Modbus Master via OPC server. Earlier, Modbus RTU Slave is supported only from plug in option module Now, Modbus RTU (COM1/COM2), Modbus TCP slave (Ethernet) drivers are supported from CPS Studio V1.1 onwards.

12. I want to transfer some data from PLC1 to PLC2, both PLC's are from different vendors with different protocols. Can I use CPS Touch for gateway application?

Yes, it is possible. You may use a function "Copy TagB to TagA" in scheduler.

13. How quick I can scan a tag from PLC and display it in CPS Touch?

Minimum time is100 msec.. However, please define scan rate properly in tag data base and also make sure that optimum communication settings are selected at both CPS Touch and PLC.

14. I need to run CPS Touch application in different countries. Can I display different languages in CPS Touch for end users?

Yes, it is possible.

15. Can I write scripts in CPS Touch?

Yes, it is possible. You can write scripts in C language and call them via scheduler

16.I want to write a Math formula, how I can do this in CPS Touch?

Create internal memory tags, use Scripts, it has different functions available for Math functions.

17. Can I install CPS Touch in outdoor?

No. CPS Touch is intended to install indoors in suitable enclosure.

18. Can I use CPS Touch in safety/emergency control application?

No

19. Do you have CPS Touch with function buttons?

At present, all our CPS Touch are touch screen only, function buttons are not available. However it is possible to integrate buttons on templates so they are present on every screen.

20. What is operating system in CPS Touch? Can I install windows XP or Linux?

All our CPS Touch are having WinCE operating system. No, it is not possible to install windows XP or Linux operating systems in our CPS Touch

21. I completed project in CPS10. Now, I have another similar project with 10" size. Can I use some of screens from earlier projects in new project?

It is possible to open multiple sessions of CPS Studio. So, open both the projects simultaneously in PC, then, copy and Paste the screen elements between projects.

22. I have developed project in CPS4 and now, I want to use same program in CPS7. Can I convert application from 4" to 7"

You may open CPS4 project first. Then, apply Project save as and select CPS7 size with correct resolution. You may give new project name for this. Please do remember, it will not change any object sizes from 4" to 7". Only extra space will be available in new project.

How ever, from V1.20 onwards, a new "Group panel" object added in Basic Objects. First group a screen in CPS4 size, then, in CPS7, you can try to increase the size and check

23. Do you have template in CPS Studio? If so, how many templates are available?

Any screen can be configured as a template (Except screen 1) and then link this with other normal pages. If you edit a template, it will be reflected in all other screens dynamically. It is possible to have more than 1 template screens in a project.

24. CPS Studio support Pop up screens?

Yes, it is possible. Please refer section 6.6.2 in CPS Touch user manual for more details

25. I have some problems with Power supply. Can I change power supply card myself or I need to send CPS Touch back to factory/Supplier?

It is possible to order power supply spare and it can be easily replaced by customer

26. Can you supply CPS Touch to PLC cables?

Yes, it is possible, please refer CPS Touch accessories catalog.

27. Can I store data in USB flash memory directly?

No, it is not possible. First it stores data in either directly in internal memory or SD card. Then, you can dump data from internal memory/SD card to USB stick.

28. How I can view historical data stored in USB or SD card in PC?

Install "Historical viewer", software from CD for this purpose.

29. I want to connect a printer to CPS Touch. Is it possible?

Yes, it is possible from V1.2x onwards.

We support 2 kinds of Printers

USB Printer: Driver for PLC language 4, 5 & 6 is available.. Any printer supporting above languages should work and they can be directly connected to CPS Touch. The main applications include printing historical data, alarms in several pages. Please refer printer user manual for exact protocol details

Line Printer: Driver supporting ESCP language is available. In this case, you need to connect printer to PC first and then connect CPS Touch to PC via Ethernet. The main application of line printing is to print single line alarms/events

- . Please refer section 6.10 for more details
- 30. What is the difference between online simulation and offline simulation

Offline simulation: It is to test CPS Touch application in PC before downloading application to CPS Touch, without connecting PLC to PC. It is possible to enter some values for the tags via table to check the application.

Online simulation: It is to test CPS Touch application in PC before downloading application to CPS Touch, connecting PLC directly with PC. It works for 2 hrs only.

31. Do you have RTC in CPS Touch? How about battery?

Yes, RTC is available. Battery is rechargeable type and typical life time is 10 yrs.

32. I want trigger an activity with respect to time at Real time clock. Is it possible?

Yes, it is possible. Use schedulers, set time and job.

33. Can I download CPS Touch application via serial port?

No, it is not possible. Use Ethernet or USB flash disk for this purpose.

34. I want to update firmware in CPS Touch. Is it possible?

Yes, it is possible. Please contact factory/supplier for latest firmware updates.

35. I want latest CPS Studio updates. Is they are free of charge? Where I can find them?

Generally updates are supplied free of charge. Please contact factory/supplier for latest software updates.

36. Can I connect Modbus RTU IO modules directly with CPS Touch with out using any PLC?

Yes, it is possible for small applications. You can configure CPS Touch as Modbus RTU Master and IO modules as slaves and then exchange data between CPS Touch and IO modules. For complex logic and control tasks, it requires to use PLC.

37. Do you have some demo programs available?

During installation of CPS Studio, please select "Demo Projects". By default, these demo projects are available at following path C:\Program Files\CPS Studio\Demo Project

38. How many screens I can have in any CPS Touch?

It depends on memory left in your CPS Touch project.

39. Is it possible to calibrate touch screen by user? When it requires to do calibration?

Yes, it is possible. Apply power supply to CPS Touch and perform calibration from Control center screen. Normally calibration information is stored in non volatile memory. When user press a button and if boundaries are not correct and if it is not working properly, then, it may need to perform calibration once to store new settings into non volatile memory.

40.1 lost my application backup. Can I upload application from CPS Touch to PC back?

Yes, it is possible. After completing application development, it is safe to save editing software with exact version used for development along with Project

source code in multiple locations as per your company back up policy to maintain and retain electronic files.

41. Do you have any tools to check communication between PC and PLC?

You may use OPC Server or OPC client for this purpose. Please check OPC server manuals for information about this.

42. Can I use more than 1 network option card in CPS Touch?

No, it is not possible. Only one slot is available to insert network option card.

43. Can CPS Touch support barcode reader?

CPS Touch can support barcode reader via USB port.

44. What's sound input and output for?

Sound input can work with microphone, for example to leave a message to the next shift worker in factory. Sound output works with speaker, for example to play the alarm warning.

45. How do your CPS Touch communicate with various temperature controllers in the market?

Our CPS Touch can communicate with the most of temperature controllers via Modbus RTU & TCP/IP because many of them support it.

46. I am getting error message in CPS Touch as follows

Memory used almost full. Alarm and data log stop work. Please dump or clear alarm and data log

If internal memory is less than 5% in CPS Touch, then, you will get the above error message. You may dump or clear historical data manually or plan to execute dump/clear functions from the scheduler periodically to have enough internal memory available to use

47. What is the difference between CPS7L and CPS7?

CPS7: CPU 667Mhz, 256MB RAM, SD, standard Ethernet, many Networks, IP65 aluminum front bezel, optional stainless steel IP66K front bezel, optional sound I/O&O/P+3DI+3DO

CPS7L: CPU 533Mhz, 128MB RAM, no SD, optional Ethernet, no Networks, IP65 plastic front bezel, no sound I/O&O/P, no 3DI+3DO

48. Do you have any limits for number of tags, objects, pictures etc..?

From CPS Studio V1.1 onwards, there are no limits and now it depends on free memory. It is suggested to maintain free memory greater than 30 MB after downloading application. From Control center, check free flash memory (ROM) after pressing "System information". To know RAM, run application from Control center, it shows free memory and total RAM during loading bar for a while

49. Can I connect one CPS Remote Viewer session to 4 CPS Touch?

Yes, it is possible. How ever, performance depends on PC. Please refer chapter 9 in CPS Touch user manual for more details

50. Can I display one CPS Touch in three different PC?

Yes, it is possible. Please refer chapter 9 in CPS Touch user manual for more details.

51. How many CPS Remote Viewer sessions are possible for one CPS Touch?

Maximum 3 CPS Remote Viewer sessions are possible for single CPS Touch. Please refer chapter 9 in CPS Touch user manual for more details

52. How about security features?

It's assumed to be safe to use CPS Remote Viewer in Local area network and there might be security related issues when using with Virtual private network/Internet. So, design the system with appropriate external distributed firewalls, make sure PC running CPS Remote Viewer has latest security updates, antivirus software with latest updates to mitigate risk

53. Is it possible to enter password in CPS Touch and then enter this password in CPS Remote Viewer to establish a session?

Yes, it is possible. Please enter password in CPS Touch at control center. At Control center, press "Instrument", then "Advanced", now enter "Password"

54. What are port numbers that are required to enter at firewall settings to allow CPS Remote Viewer session?

Contact factory/supplier for further information

55. How I can connect CPS Touch to internet?

You need to get fix IP address from your internet solution provider. This IP address will be unique in global network. Then, you can use CPS Remote Viewer in any PC connected to Internet to monitor and control CPS Touch.

56. What is the best advice to reduce risk when using CPS Remote Viewer applications via internet?

Enter password at Control Center. We suggest using all the security features available in CPS Studio. There are 9 security levels available to configure and link every button with appropriate security level and then assign users with appropriate security levels to reduce risk. Make sure first screen in CPS Touch application dedicated for user log in with assigned security levels.

57. Can I have access for full control of CPS Touch from CPS Remote Viewer?

Yes, it is possible, but some functions may be limited.

58. Can I use CPS Remote Viewer session for monitoring only with out any control?

In this case, we suggest using all security features in CPS Studio and make sure every button in CPS Touch application will have security level of minimum 2. Then, for monitoring purpose, create users with security level 1

59. Besides of those drivers you have, can you develop a new driver for our devices? any condition ?

The answer is yes. To develop a specific driver, we need protocol information, the device itself for testing, and reasonable quantity.

60. Is Ethernet a standard for all models?

No, it is standard for high-end CPS4, CPS7, CPS10 & CPS15, but an option for low-cost CPS7L.

61. How can I quickly get an impression on your editing software?

You may download the editing software from CD or our website. Besides, you may also download its self-training program with voice, which will teach you the operation step by step.

62. What is the difference between Ethernet and EtherNet/IP?

Ethernet/IP is Allen Bradley's Ethernet protocol. Ethernet is just hardware port.

63. Can Ethernet or other Networks be added on later?

For CPS7L, Ethernet can't be added on later because it is not done by a module. It needs to be specified before production. As for other Networks, they can be added on later because they are done by modules.

64. To replace expensive Siemens MPI adapter, can you offer something?

Simply to order the option of MPI/Profibus-DP, it can save the cost. It can be added on later because it is a module.

Another way is to use existing Siemens Ethernet OPC Server on Ethernet port. You just need to make sure to select Siemens PLC with Ethernet port. In this case, no MPI adopter/ external module is necessary

65. What's reason to choose WinCE as CPS Touch operation system?

Because it is mature and stable system with many ready-made tools, which can save the development time for our own software, and it is easy to implement 3rd party software too.

66. Is it possible to run our own software instead of yours?

Yes, it is easy to run 3^{rd} party software because CPS Touch is built on WinCE V6.0

67. Can your CPS Touch run InduSoft SCADA software?

Yes, with WinCE V6.0 Pro, they can run InduSoft Web Studio smoothly.

68. Can we easily replace Siemens HMI by yours?

Yes, it is easy because of same dimensions, cutouts, Symbol Factory, options of stainless steel front bezels.

69. How do you compare your HMI software with others?

It was developed by taking advantages of Siemens' and AB's software. So, it is quite powerful and handy. Please refer details on comparative charts.

70. Does your software support multilingual?

Yes, software CPS Studio does support multilingual in two ways. To display multilingual on CPS Touch, specific languages can be keyed in via keyboard. To read the software itself, the user can also choose any one of 18 available languages.

71. Can your CPS Touch be used for data acquisition purpose?

Our CPS Touch supports data acquisition function. The user can read realtime and historical data and trend on CPS Touch. Also, it is possible to search and export data to Excel format.

72. My application needs three COM ports, but your CPS Touch only got two. Any solution?

By using USB port of CPS Touch and a specific USB to COM converter US-101-485 supplied by us, the user may get the 3rd COM port.

73. Can two CPS Touch exchange data each other? How to do it?

Yes, it can be done. Set one CPS Touch as Modbus RTU Master and another as Modbus RTU Salve, then it is done.

74. If I use COM2 port for RS-485 communication, how many devices can be connected in maximum?

It depends on Transceivers and Protocol used. In case if low power Transceivers are used, it is possible to communicate with max. of 247 devices on Modbus protocol. In case of high power Transceivers are used, it can drive till 32 devices.

75. What is the product warranty period of time?

It is two-year warranty after shipping.



04-2013 Code 694 097 A00–Ed1

6 bis avenue du Docteur Schweitzer, 69881 MEYZIEU CEDEX – France Tel : +33 (0)4 72 14 15 40 Fax : +33 (0)4 72 14 15 41